# JOURNAL OF THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

## VOLUME 157 1947

# SUBJECT INDEX

[References to papers and articles given in full text are indicated by the word (*Paper*) following the page number. *Indexing of Alloy Steels and Other Alloys :* In the indexing of alloy steels, carbon and iron are ignored and the alloying elements contained in the steel are arranged in alphabetical order ; for example, all references to nickel–chromium–molybdenum steel will be found under the heading chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel. In the indexing of other alloys, carbon and iron when present, are included in the title ; iron when present is always mentioned first and the other elements follow in alphabetical order, carbon being in all cases mentioned last. Examples: "Iron–silicon–carbon alloys" and "iron–chromium–nickel–carbon alloys."]


**Aachen,** note on first post-war Foundry Congress of Das Giesserei-Institut, 136
**Abrasion,** metals, prevention, use of plastic coatings and rubber coatings and linings, 651
**Abrasion Resistance,** organic coatings on metals, method of determination, 152
**Abrasion Tests,** for enamel coatings, 151
**Abrasives,** diamond, use in grinding and polishing hard materials, 642
**Absorptiometric Method :**
determination of tungsten in steel, 318
Spekker, for analysis of chromium-plating solutions, 653
**Absorption Analysis,** X-ray, alloy steel, 653
**Abstracts,** 139, 289, 461, 629
interchange between Iron and Steel Institute and Jernkontoret, 623
**Acceptance Tests,** silica bricks, statistical method, 464
**Aciéries et Forges de Firminy,** strip mills, 472
**Acid-Burden Process,** Brassert, blast-furnace practice, 631
**Acid Electric Furnace Practice,** functions of slag, 634
**Acid Electric Furnace Process,** production of corrosion- and heat-resistant chromium–nickel steels, 633
**Acid Electric Furnaces,** slag control, 292
**Acid Electric Steel,** production, 143
**Acid Open-Hearth Furnaces,** use of basic refractories, 291
**Acid Open-Hearth Process,** slag–metal reactions, effect of carbon, 515 (*Paper*)
**Acid Open-Hearth Steel,** chromium, X-ray diffraction study of slag, 468
**Acid Slag :**
electric, control, 292
electric, fluidity tests, 634
electric, fluidity tests, bibliography, 634
electric, functions, 634
in open-hearth chromium steel production, X-ray diffraction study 468
use of iron oxide content, 634
**Activation,** passive iron, 314
**Addresses :**
Members, 625
Members, note regarding change, 131
**Admiralty Ship Welding Committee,** application and examination of arc welding for shipbuilding, 296
**Admiralty Ship Welding Sub-Committee,** conference on brittle fracture of mild-steel plates, 300, 301
**Age-Hardening,** theory, 646
**Air :**
hot, corrosion resistance of iron–chromium–nickel alloys, 315, 478
oxygen-enriched, effect on combustion temperature of blast-furnace gas, 464
oxygen-enriched, use in Bessemer converters, 466
oxygen-enriched, use in side-blown converters, 627
sealing behaviour of heat-resistant steels, 315
**Air Cooling,** effect on chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel, comparision with stepped and oil quenching, 527 (*Paper*)
**Air Turbines,** applications in steam-power plants, 630
**Aircraft Armour Plate,** Japanese, metallurgical examination, 310, 311
**Aircraft Control Cables,** chromium–manganese–nickel steel wire for, properties, 310
**Aircraft-Engine Assemblies,** roller-bearing, Japanese, metallurgical examination, 311
**Aircraft-Engine Exhaust Manifolds :**
Japanese, metallurgical examination, 311
stainless-steel, production, application of atomic hydrogen welding, 639
**Aircraft-Engine Exhaust Pipes,** stainless steel, pressing, 471
**Aircraft-Engine Cooling Systems,** corrosion, 155, 477
**Aircraft-Engine Mountings,** Japanese, metallurgical examination, 311
**Aircraft-Engine Parts :**
determination of stress distribution, use of lacquer coatings, 303
heat-treatment furnaces, 294
**Aircraft Engines :**
gas-turbine, fatigue problems, 302
Japanese, metallurgical examination, 476, 649
metallurgy, 158 (*Book*)
**Aircraft Landing Gear :**
Japanese, metallurgical examination, 311
welding, Uniweld process, 639
**Aircraft Machine Guns,** Japanese, metallurgical examination, 310, 311, 649
**Aircraft Parts,** copper–silicon steel castings for, 292
**Aircraft Structures,** welded tubular-steel, fatigue, 302
**Ajax-Northrup Induction Furnace Practice,** production of alloy steels, 633
**Albion Colliery,** coal-cleaning plant and practice, 463
**Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation :**
properties and heat-treatment of high-temperature alloys for turbine buckets and rotors, 305
use of oxygen in open-hearth furnaces for carbon removal, 467
**Alloying Elements :**
effect on hardenability and hardness of steels, 304
recovery, use of Bessemer converters, 141
segregation in small steel castings, 143
**Alloy Anodes,** aluminium-, use in cathodic protection, 652
**Alloys :**
chromium–nickel, properties, effect of heat-treatment, 306
cobalt–carbon, formation of graphite, 193
copper, determination of aluminium, 653
corrosion resistance, 315
corrosion-resistant, welding, submerged-melt process, 640
creep-resistant, types, 306
diffusion and precipitation, effect of internal stresses, 646
elastic deformation, 299
elastic modulus and internal friction, 299
elastic modulus and internal friction, bibliography, 299
Fernico and Kovar types, analysis, 653
ferrous, determination of aluminium, 653
ferrous, determination of elements by spot tests, 653
ferrous, microchemical analysis, 191
ferrous, physical metallurgy, 312
gas content, determination by electronic bombardment, 648
heat-resistant, welding, submerged-melt process, 640
high-temperature, composition, properties, and performance, 310
high-temperature, for turbine buckets and rotors, properties and heat-treatment, 305
iron–aluminium, magnetostriction, Japanese research, 305
iron–carbon, alpha–gamma transformation, 313

**Alloys**—*continued.*
iron–carbon, mechanism of graphitization, effect of elements, 155
iron–chromium–nickel, corrosion in hot gases, nomographs for estimation, 315
iron–chromium–nickel, corrosion resistance in hot air and flue gases, 315, 478
iron–chromium–nickel, microstructure, effect of variations in chromium content, 313
iron–cobalt, quenched, tensile strength, 647
iron–cobalt–nickel, analysis, 653
iron–silicon–carbon, constitution, 155
magnetic, developments and applications, Japan, 647
nickel, determination of aluminium, 653
nickel–carbon, formation of graphite, 193
non-ferrous, determination of elements by spot tests, 653
non-ferrous, physical metallurgy, 312
oxidation, kinetics, 650
paramagnetic, instrument for measurement of permeability, 305
permanent-magnet, development, 299
permanent-magnet, Japanese production, 305
precipitation-hardening, for gas turbines, developments, 309
study of corroded surfaces, use of polarized light, 652
study of corroded surfaces, use of polarized light, bibliography, 652
Ticonal, spectrum analysis, concentration ratio method, 652
titanium, properties, preparation, and applications, 308
titanium, properties, preparation, and applications, bibliography, 308
transformations, occurrence of internal stresses, bibliography, 646
wear-resistant, deposition on steel by spraying and welding, 474
**Alnico,** properties and applications, 305
**Alnico Magnets,** manufacture, 299
**Alpha–Gamma Transformation,** in iron–carbon alloys, 313
**Alumel–Chromel Thermocouples,** embrittlement, 513 (*Paper*)
**Alumina Cement,** fused. *See* Refractory Materials
**Aluminium :**
in contact with metals, corrosion, 156
detection in steel by microchemical spot tests, 317
determination in copper, ferrous, and nickel alloys, 653
effect on killing of steel, 467
welding, Heliarc process, 296
welding, inert-arc process, 640
work-hardening by abrasion, X-ray examination, 312
**Aluminium-Alloy Anodes,** use in cathodic protection, 652
**Aluminium Coatings,** heat-resistant, production and applications, 474
**Aluminium Impeller,** stress determination, use of lacquer coatings, 475
**Aluminium Oxide Replicas,** fractured steel, for use in electron microscopes, 649
**Aluminium Therapy,** application to prevention of silicosis, 158
**Aluminium Tuyeres,** for blast-furnaces, behaviour, 631
**Aluminizing Process,** for protection of metals, 151
**Ambler Gas Analysis Apparatus,** 317
**American Iron and Steel Institute.** *See* Society of Automotive Engineers
**American Petroleum Institute and American Society of Mechanical Engineers,** specifications for welding unfired pressure vessels, 641
**American Rolling Mill Co. :**
continuous rolling-mill plant for sheet and strip, 638
use of scrap in stainless-steel production, 633
**American Society of Mechanical Engineers.** *See* American Petroleum Institute
**American Steel and Wire Co.,** rod mills, 471
**American Welding Society :**
questionnaire on standards for welded structural steel, 296
welding standards and symbols, 159 (*Book*)
**Amplidyne Regulating Systems,** 472
**Anaerobic Corrosion,** iron in soil, 652
**Analysis,** 317, 652
blast-furnace gas, 317
chromium-plating solutions, Spekker absorptiometer method, 653
coal, 653
crystal, applications in metallurgy, 311
differential thermal method, for determination of constitution of refractories, 291
Fernico and Kovar alloys, 653
galvanizing liquors, 317
gas, modern methods, 317
heat-transfer in boilers, graphical method, 630
iron–cobalt–nickel alloys, 653
lineal, for estimation of microconstituents, 650
microchemical, ferrous alloys, 191
microchemical, mineral and organic reagents, 653
photo-elastic, for stress determination, 300
polarographic, solutions, 318
propeller, for rotor blades, 300
raw materials for steel plants, 317
**Analysis**—*continued.*
slag, 467
spectrum, 652
spectrum, cast iron and steel, apparatus and technique, 318
spectrum, continental wartime developments, 652
spectrum, continental wartime developments, bibliography, 652
spectrum, direct-reading, 318, 652
spectrum, direct-reading, use in determination of composition of liquid metals, 318
spectrum, light sources, 652
spectrum, low-alloy steel, 391 (*Paper*)
spectrum, photographic plates, 318
spectrum, for slag control, 292
spectrum, Ticonal alloy, concentration ratio method, 652
stress, history, 153
stress, by principal stress method, 475
thermochemical, combustion in cupolas, 142
waste pickling liquors, 317
X-ray absorption, alloy steel, 653
**Analysis–Hardenability Relationships,** steel, 475
**Anchor Chains,** forged, investigation of fracture, 301
**Anelastic Effects,** measurement, use in study of behaviour of grain boundaries, 314
**Anisotropic Expansion,** effect on stresses during casting and annealing, 646
**Anisotropy,** strip, 650
**Annealed Wire,** extra-soft, pickling embrittlement, 647
**Annealability,** white iron, 475
**Annealing :**
bright, use of controlled atmospheres, 470
convection-, equipment for coiled strip, 469
effect of time and temperature on cold-rolled strip, 475
stainless-steel sheets, salt for, 295
stainless-steel tubes in silicon carbide radiant tube furnace 470
white iron castings, effect of cooling rate, 143
whiteheart malleable cast iron by gas process, 142
**Annealing Furnaces :**
design and construction, 144
sheet-, use of fuel oil, 636
for sheet metal in coils, 295
**Annealing Temperature,** effect on microstructure of steel, 468
**Anodes :**
aluminium-alloy, use in cathodic protection, 652
magnesium, use in cathodic protection of pipe lines and oil storage tanks, 316, 317
**Anodic Areas,** in cathodically protected pipe lines, location and removal, 651
**Anodic Behaviour,** mild steel in alkaline solutions, 315
**Anodic Coatings,** evaluation by atmospheric corrosion tests, 316
**Anozinc Clear Plating Method,** treatment of steel surfaces, 150
**Anti-Aircraft Guns,** Japanese, metallurgical examination, 310
**Anti-Corrosive Compositions,** for ship plates, 478
**Anti-Corrosive Paints,** evaluation, use of potential/time curves, 652
**Anti-Fouling Compositions :**
properties and performance, 587 (*Paper*)
service tests, 429 (*Paper*)
**Anti-Frictional Properties,** lubricating oils, 639
**Anzelius' Theory,** heat transfer between fluids and porous solids, 462
**Archaeological Specimens,** iron, restoration, 653
**Argentina,** iron and steel industry, development programme, 479
**Argon,** use in removal of dissolved gas in liquid steel, 633
**Armour Plate,** Japanese aircraft, metallurgical examination, 310, 311
**Arsenic,** use as corrosion inhibitor for carbon steel in sulphuric acid, 477
**Ash :**
determination of fusion point, 464
from Polish coal at high temperatures, measurement of viscosity, 630
**Assembly Processes,** modern, 479 (*Book*)
**Atlas Steels, Ltd.,** oxidation in electric steel production, 633
**Atmospheres :**
for brazing in electric furnaces, selection, 640
controlled, use in heat-treatment, 158 (*Book*), 295, 470, 636
controlled, for sintering furnaces, 298
in reheating furnaces, effect on hydrogen content of steel ingots, 609 (*Paper*)
sulphur-dioxide/oxygen/nitrogen, corrosion of cast iron and steel, 477
**Atmospheric Corrosion,** iron and steel, 155
**Atmospheric Corrosion Tests :**
chromium and chromium–nickel steels, 477
for evaluation of anodic, cathodic, and protective paint coatings 316
iron and steel, 651
**Atomic Hydrogen Welding :**
equipment and process, 296
production of stainless-steel aircraft-engine exhaust manifolds, 639
stainless steel, for jet-engine parts, 296

**Austempering :**
applications and advantages, 637
cast-iron cylinder liners, 295
effect on alterations in crystal structure, 637
principles, 470
**Austenite :**
carbon diffusion rates, 650
retained, in carbon steel, structure, 313
**Austenite–Martensite Transformations,** in stainless-steel sheets after stamping, 650
**Austenitic Grain Size,** cast steel, 313
**Austenitic Steel,** at high temperatures, formation of oxide films, X-ray diffraction study, 651
**Australia,** iron and steel industry, 654
**Austria,** alloy and carbon steel production, 634
**Autofrettage,** theory, 646
**Automatic Control,** temperatures, methods, 631
**Automobile Axles,** methods of improving fatigue resistance, 303
**Automobile Bodies,** phosphate coating by continuous spraying method, 642
**Automobile Castings,** grey-iron, properties, effect of silicon carbide additions, 307
**Automobile-Cylinder Blocks,** cast-iron, repair by welding, 148
**Automobile-Engine Bearings,** life tests, 472
**Automobile-Engine Exhaust Valves,** corrosion by lead attack, 477
**Automobile-Engine Tie Rods,** manufacture by cold-heading, 145
**Automobile Factories,** American, foundry practice, 293
**Automobile Lorries,** mass production, manufacture of standardized steel stampings, 145
**Automobile Parts :**
automatic electroplating plant and processes, 643
bonderizing, equipment and process, 474
continuous casting, duplex system, 293
sheet-steel, phosphatizing, tunnels for, 151
**Autopurification Process,** removal of hydrogen sulphide from carbonization gases, 630
**Autumn Meeting,** notice, 131, 279, 623
**Axles :**
automobile, methods of improving fatigue resistance, 303
railway, fatigue failure, relationship to press fits, 303

**Babcock and Wilcox, Ltd.,** automatic fusion-welding equipment, 639
**Babcock and Wilcox Tube Co. :**
resistance welding steel tubes, 640
Selas gas-fired furnaces for reheating seamless tubes, 144
**Bailey Bridge,** application of welding, 296
**Bainitic Process,** hardening high-speed steel, 637
**Bairds and Scottish Steel, Ltd.,** gas-holder for storage of blast-furnace gas, 464
**Baking,** cores, by dielectric heating, 635
**Ball Bearings :**
fatigue, 472
fatigue-testing machines, 472
manufacture, German practice, 298
**Ball Mills,** grindability tests, 462
**Balls,** high-precision, manufacture, 641
**Band-Sawing,** metals and plastics, 297
**Bar Mills,** Sheffield Forge and Rolling Mills Co., Ltd., 146
**Barium Carbonate,** use in study of mechanism of pack carburization, 636
**Barrels,** small-arms, German and Japanese, metallurgical examination, 649
**Bars :**
for drawing and heading, prevention of defects, 637
forming machine for, 471
Jominy test-, polishing, 304
oil-fired furnaces for reheating, 144
round, hot-rolled, elastic-limit/fracture-stress ratio, 643
torsion, alloy steel for, properties, 154
under tension, fracture, determination of nature, 299
**Base Metal,** effect on electrodeposition of brass, 151
**Basic Bessemer Steel :**
methods for reduction of nitrogen, 632
quality, methods of improving, Hamborn phosphorus-nitrogen process, 466
**Basic Electric Furnace Practice :**
arc, melting semi-killed steel, 633
Lectromelt, production of carbon steel, 633
production of carbon and molybdenum steels, single-slag process, 634
production of rimming steel, 633
**Basic Electric Steel,** silicate inclusions, origin and formation, 633
**Basic Electric-Steel Baths,** behaviour and effect of oxygen, 291, 633
**Basic Open-Hearth Furnaces,** construction, 466
**Basic Slag :**
Bessemer, determination of niobium and tantalum, 653
constitution, characteristics, and control, 206
determination of basicity, 634
electric control, 633
mineralogy, 468
technique for identification of crystalline constituents, 314
**Basicity,** basic slag, determination 634
**Beams :**
**H**-, notched-bar bend and impact tests, 644
residual stress distribution after bending, 645
structural, under impact load, dynamic behaviour, 644
welded, fatigue tests, 302
welded, fatigue tests, resonance-vibration method, 303
**Bearings :**
automobile-engine, life tests, 472
ball, fatigue, 472
ball, fatigue-testing machines, 472
ball and roller, manufacture, German practice, 298
oilite, production from powdered metals, 298
roller, fatigue-testing machines, 472
roller, technique for fitting on to eccentric shafts, 157
self-lubricating, manufacture, 474
under load, testing machines, 472
**Beilby Layer,** use in electrolytic study of metallic surfaces, 312
**Belgium :**
roll manufacture, 635
standard railway rails, improvements, 648
welding specifications for structural steel, 640
**Bend Tests :**
notched-bar, **H**-beams, 644
occurrence of upper-yield point, 644
**Bending,** secondary, effect on life of wire rope, 476
**Bentonite :**
chemical tests, 653
properties and uses, 465
properties and uses, bibliography, 465
**Benzol Plants,** fire-prevention methods, 463
**Beryllium,** diffusion in chromium and chromium–nickel steels, 308
**Bessemer Converters :**
use of oxygen, 465, 466
use in recovery of alloying elements, 141
**Bessemer Process :**
basic, developments, 141
use of oxygen-enriched blast, 141
**Bessemer Slag,** basic, determination of niobium and tantalum, 653
**Bessemer Steel :**
basic, methods for reduction of nitrogen, 632
basic, quality, methods of improving, Hamborn phosphorus-nitrogen process, 466
**Bessemer Steel Castings,** effect of cast-in chills, 292
**Bethlehem Steel Co. :**
heat-treatment furnaces for tool steels, 294
methods for improving strength of coke, 463
open-hearth furnace control instruments, 466
**Bibliography :**
brown coal of Victoria, 289
combustion in gas turbines, 289
constitution of torbanite, 289
continental wartime developments in spectrum analysis, 652
corrosion of zinc–iron couples in water, 477
crushing and preparation of ore for blast-furnaces, 462
development of use of coal in metallurgical industries since 12th Century, 654
effect of high top-pressure on blast-furnace practice, 631
elastic modulus and internal friction of alloys, 299
fluidity tests on acid electric furnace slags, 634
fuel and power in Russia, 289
fuel technology, 289
German and Russian, use of oxygen-enriched blast in blast-furnaces, 140, 141
graphite content and graphitization of white cast iron, 313
history of Damascus steel and its introduction into Russia, 653
internal stresses in alloys and metals due to transformations, 646
internal stresses in steel castings, 645
manufacture, properties, quality, and testing of coke, 142, 464, 468
mechanical methods for measurement of internal stresses, 644
methods for checking uniformity of quality of coke, 463
microstructure and properties of boron-treated steels, 476
physical chemistry of steelmaking slags, 634
plastic deformation in wire-drawing process, 146
powder metallurgy, 475
properties, preparation, and applications of titanium and titanium alloys, 308
properties and uses of Bentonite, 465
stress-relief of iron castings, 645
study of corroded surfaces of alloys and metals by polarized light, 652
theory of electrolytic polishing of metals, 150
theory and practice of pressing metal powders, 643
treatment of waste pickling liquor, Mellon process, 150
use of glycerine for protection of metals, 651
**Bicycle Lamps,** enamel coating by electrostatic process, 642
**Binary Solid Solutions,** metallic, process of diffusion, 155
**Biographies :**
*Frontispiece ; also to face,* 160, 320, 480
*contributors to Journal,* 133, 282, 455, 625
*staff,* 132, 280, 454, 623

**Biological Corrosion :**
ships' hulls, 156
tanks, 156
**Bipyridine Ferrous Complex,** use in determination of iron, 317
**Birmingham University :**
developments in metallurgy, 654
notice regarding lectures on rolling of sheet and strip, 627
**Bits :**
drilling, diamond and sintered-powder types, performance, 139
German rock-drilling, methods of brazing tungsten-carbide tips to carbon-steel shanks, 139
**Black Death,** effect on English iron industries, 1348–49, 525 (*Paper*)
**Black, Sivalls, and Bryson Incorporated,** welding pressure vessels by Lincoln Shield Arc machines, 641
**Blast :**
oxygen-enriched, use in blast-furnaces, 140, 141, 289, 465, 631
oxygen-enriched, use in blast-furnaces, bibliography, 140, 141
oxygen-enriched, use in gas producers, 290
oxygen-enriched, use in iron and steel production, 140, 141, 369, 465, 631
**Blast-Furnace Bells,** development, 465
**Blast-Furnace Conference :**
Chicago 1946, proceedings, 463
notice, 457
**Blast-Furnace Coolers,** design, 465
**Blast-Furnace Gas :**
analysis, 317
combustion temperature, effect of oxygen-enriched air, 464
gas-holder for, 464
use in iron and steel plants, balancing supply, 632
use in iron and steel plants, developments, 289
use for steam generation in steel plants, 630, 631
**Blast-Furnace Plant :**
demolition and reconstruction, 140
modern, United Kingdom, 140
**Blast-Furnace Practice,** 140, 465, 631
Brassert acid-burden process, 631
control, 465
effect of changes on production and coke consumption, 465
effect of high top-pressure, 141, 465, 631
effect of high-top pressure, bibliography, 631
Geneva Steel Co., 141
**Blast-Furnace Process :**
carbon deposition and rate of reduction of iron oxides, effect of pressure, 141
effect of temperature distribution, 631
**Blast-Furnace Slag,** use in engineering and as fertilizer, 632
**Blast-Furnaces :**
carbon consumption, relationship to operating efficiency, 631
carbon linings for hearths, 291
crushing and preparation of ore, 462
crushing and preparation of ore, bibliography, 462
development in Luxemburg and Poland, 465
hearth design, 465
history of development, 478
profiles, developments, 140
refractories, 465
tap-hole practice, 465
tuyeres, aluminium, behaviour, 631
use of oxygen-enriched blast, 140, 141, 289, 465, 631
use of oxygen-enriched blast, bibliography, 140, 141
**Bloom Shear,** Maschinenfabrik Sack, 472
**Blooming Mills,** rotating regulator control, 638
**Blue Brittle Fracture Tests,** for evaluation of carbon steel for deep-drawing, 475
**Bochumer Verein,** rolling-mill plant, 638
**Boël Works,** ore preparation, 462
**Boiler Flues,** locomotive, flash-welding machine for, 641
**Boiler Plant :**
condenser water, testing, use of sodium hexametaphosphate, 655
United Steel Companies, Ltd., 462
**Boiler Tubes,** causes of failure, 477
**Boilers :**
corrosion and embrittlement, 477
feed-water, de-aerating plant in steel works, 315
firing, electronic control, 630
German naval, corrosion, 156
heat transfer, analysis, graphical method, 630
high-pressure, corrosion, 156
locomotive, construction, applications of welding, Swedish practice, 640
water softeners for, 654
water-tube, for iron and steel plants, 147
welding, 641
**Boiling Bed Process,** for gas producers, 290
**Bolts :**
defects, causes, 471
fatigue, 302
high-tensile steel, manufacture by cold-swaging, 471
manufacture, 145
**Bomb Bodies,** cast-steel, mass production, 469
**Bombs :**
forging in hydraulic presses, 145
Japanese, metallurgical examination, 310
**Bonderizing :**
automobile parts, equipment and process, 47
metals, 642, 643
**Bonding,** glass to steel, use of electrodeposited silver, 643
**Bone and Wheeler Gas-Analysis Apparatus,** 317
**Book Notices,** 158, 319, 479, 655
**Borax,** use in wire drawing, 586, 637
**Boring Practice,** precision, developments, 641
**Boron,** effect in steel, 308, 476
**Bosses,** use on castings, 636
**Bottle-Caps,** cork-lined, plant and production, 151
**Brass,** electrodeposition, effect of base metal, 151
**Brassert Acid-Burden Process,** blast-furnace practice, 631
**Brazed Joints,** in chromium steel, determination of effect of brazing conditions, 640
**Brazing :**
bronze- and silver-, use in building up complicated parts, 297
in electric furnaces, selection of atmospheres, 640
equipment and practice, 640
silver-, stainless steel, 296
tungsten-carbide tips to carbon-steel shanks for rock-drilling tools, German methods, 139
**Brazing Furnaces,** for tools, 469
**Bridges,** Bailey, application of welding, 296
**Brinell Hardness,** metals, criterion of machinability, comparison with machining index, 641
**British Cast Iron Research Association,** research on annealability of white iron, 475
**British Columbia Research Council,** research on moulding sand reclamation, 469
**British Iron and Steel Federation,** steel development plan, statistics, 478
**British Iron and Steel Research Association :**
conference on brittle fracture of mild-steel plates, 300
discussions and correspondence on papers and authors' replies, 99, 100, 104, 616
history of formation, 292
instrument advisory service, 458
notices of meetings, announcements, and conferences, 135, 284, 457, 627
Open-hearth Instruments Committee, instrumentation of open-hearth furnaces, 142
papers, 81, 89, 215, 223, 239, 243, 391, 410, 415, 417, 429, 587, 601, 609
physics laboratories at Battersea, official opening, 458
**British Standards Institution :**
performance tests for protective coatings, 368 (*Book*)
specifications for tubes, 310
**British Welding Research Association :**
conference on brittle fracture of mild-steel plates, 300
determination of optimum conditions for spot-welding of deep-drawing sheets, 148
heat-treatment of welded mild-steel structures, 294
report on testing of welded structures, 303
summary of report on stress-corrosion cracking of welded steel gas pipes, 136
research on stress-corrosion cracking of welded mild-steel gas mains, 477
**Brittle Fracture :**
macroscopic nature, 301
mild steel, effect of manganese/carbon ratio, 239 (*Paper*)
mild-steel plates, 223 (*Paper*)
steel plate, electronic timing apparatus for determination of speed of propagation, 152
welded mild-steel ship plates, causes, 300, 301
**Brittleness :**
notch, Ludwik's triaxial-stress theory, 301
temper, low-alloy steel, 304
**Broachability,** metals, 297
**Broken Hill Proprietary Co., Ltd. :**
demolition and reconstruction of blast-furnace plant, 140
staff training, 158 (*Book*)
**Bronze-Brazing,** use in building up complicated parts, 297
**Brown, David and Sons (Huddersfield) Ltd.,** polariscope for study of stress distribution, 475
**Bubble-Hearth Process,** sponge iron production, 466
**Bulk-Density Tests,** on fired ramming materials, 464
**Burlington Steel Co., Ltd.,** basic slag control in electric furnaces, 633
**Burners :**
gas, types and designs, 289, 630
for gas and gas-oil, 630
oil, automatic rotary-cup type, 630
oxygen, for open-hearth furnaces, 142
**Bushings,** steel, production from strip, 470
**By-Product Plants,** fire-prevention methods, 463

**Cables,** aircraft control, chromium–manganese–nickel steel wire for, properties, 310

**Cadmium,** electrodeposition, 150
**Caking Properties,** coal, study by Meurice method, 630
**Calibration :**
cogging-mill rolls, 638
rolls, Gerlich method, 638
**Callité Tungsten Corporation,** sintering of powdered molybdenum and tungsten compacts, 298
**Canada :**
iron and steel industry, history and development, 156
metallurgical industries, use of electricity, 636
mineral resources, 461
organization of metallurgical research work, 154
**Carbide Dies,** for drawing sheets, design and manufacture, 637
**Carbide Punches,** for sheets, design and manufacture, 637
**Carbide Tools,** for milling of steel, 641
**Carbide Zones,** formation in carburized alloy steels, 470
**Carbides :**
cemented, use in manufacture of dies and punches, 637
hard-metal, preparation and properties, 550
sintered metal, manufacture, 474
**Carbo-Nitriding,** steel, 637
**Carbon :**
action as reducing agent in acid-slag reactions, 467
consumption in blast-furnaces, relationship to operating efficiency, 631
deposition in blast-furnace process, effect of pressure, 141
determination in steel, 317
diffusion rates in austenite, 650
effect on hardenability and hardness of steels, 304
effect on slag-metal reactions in acid open-hearth process, 515 (*Paper*)
interaction with iron ore at high temperatures, 215 (*Paper*)
removal from liquid open-hearth steel, mechanism, 167 (*Paper*)
removal from open-hearth steel, use of oxygen, 467
*See also* Refractory Materials
**Carbon Bricks.** *See* Refractory Materials
**Carbon–Molybdenum Steel,** for steam pipes, properties, 310
**Carbon Monoxide,** action on carbon bricks and fireclay refractories, 290, 464
**Carbon–Oxygen Equilibrium,** in liquid steel, 633
**Carbon Spots,** temper, frequency and effect on properties of malleable cast iron, 154
**Carbon Steel :**
case-hardened for machining, hardenability and strength, 476
creep, 579
for deep-drawing, evaluation by blue brittle fracture test, 475
effect of titanium, 492 (*Paper*)
production, Austrian and German practice, 634
production in basic electric furnaces, single-slag process, 634
production in Lectromelt basic electric furnaces, 633
production in side-blown converters, 468
projection-welding, 148
retained austenite, structure, 313
spot welds, causes of failure, 640
in sulphuric acid, use of arsenic as corrosion inhibitor, 477
transformations, effect of cobalt, 650
welding, effect of hydrogen, 297
yield under combined stress, 644
**Carbon-Steel Rings,** changes in dimensions during case-hardening, 637
**Carbon-Steel Strip,** hot-rolling, 638
**Carbon-Steel Tubes,** centrifugal casting, 635
**Carbonization Gases,** removal of hydrogen sulphide, autopurification process, 630
**Carburization :**
gas-, temporary suspension, 636
pack, study of mechanism, use of barium carbonate, 636
steel, sulphide penetration, 336 (*Paper*)
**Carburizing :**
equipment and practice, 640
methods and advantages, 637
use of controlled atmospheres, 470
**Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corporation :**
production of rimming steel in Héroult furnaces, 467
production of stainless steel in Héroult furnaces, 633
properties and development of deep-hardening carburizing steels, 308
**Carnegie Institute of Technology,** use of radioactive tracers in metallurgical research, 654
**Case-Hardened Steel,** for machining, hardenability, and strength, 476
**Case-Hardening :**
carbon-steel rings, changes in dimensions, 637
metals, use of high-frequency heating, 637
**Cast Iron :**
arc-welding, 148
corrosion in sulphur-dioxide/oxygen/nitrogen atmospheres, 477
formation of graphite, 193
graphite corrosion, 316
grey, factors affecting graphite structure, 293
grey, properties, effect of copper-alloy additions, 308
grey, silicon carbide inoculation, 293
**Cast Iron**—*continued.*
grey, X-ray microradiography, 312
high-duty, dimensional stability, 154
high-quality, production in slagging gas-producer-cupola, 468
high-strength, for gears, 648
inoculation, 468
liquid, pentration into core of crankshaft, 292
machinability, effect of microstructure, 641
malleable. *See* Malleable Cast Iron
Meehanite, for gears, 648
Meehanite, tinning, 151
melting in electric furnaces, 468
molybdenum, isothermal transformation, 155
nitrided, microstructure, 313
pearlitic, production, 468
research on graphite content, 313
research on graphite content, bibliography, 313
spectrum analysis, apparatus and technique, 318
welding electrodes, 148
white, graphitization, 313
white, graphitization, bibliography, 313
white, solidification in dry sand moulds, 294
**Cast-Iron Cylinder Liners,** austempering, 295
**Cast-Iron Ring,** 2500 years old, historical note, 478
**Cast-Iron Rolls :**
hardened, manufacture, 635
maintenance and prevention of fractures, 638
performance and prospects, 635
**Cast Rolls,** detection of cracks by Sperry supersonic reflectoscope, 305
**Cast Steel :**
austenitic grain size, 313
ductility, effect of selenium, 648
effect of selenium on ductility and sulphide inclusions, 143, 648
effect of sulphur, 648
intergranular fracture, 301
**Cast-Steel Rolls,** manufacture, Ougrée-Marihaye foundries, 635
**Cast-Steel Sections,** heavy, heat-treatment, 469
**Casting :**
centrifugal, carbon and stainless-steel tubes, 635
centrifugal, crank cases, 293
centrifugal, tungsten carbide, 649
continuous, 292, 635
continuous, automobile parts, duplex system, 293
grey-iron diesel-engine cylinder liners, 635
precision, lost-wax method, 292, 636
steel forging-press frame, 292
Wetherill-Armour vacuum process, 636
**Casting Machines :**
die-, Eaton Erb type, 635, 636
pig-, for iron and non-ferrous metals, 465
**Castings :**
alloy-steel, surface condition, effect of moulding sands and mould washes, 469
Bessemer steel, effect of cast-in chills, 292
centrifugal, calculation of sizes of gates and risers, 292, 469
cleaning, 293
cleaning, Hydro-Blast system, 293
copper–silicon steel, for aircraft parts, 292
engine, core shop for production, 635
estimation of performance from tensile tests, 152
feeding, 292, 635
grey-iron, for automobiles, properties, effect of silicon carbide additions, 307
grey-iron, porosity, prevention, use of tellurium corewashes, 635
grey-iron, production, foundry practice, 293
grey-iron, from sand-cement moulds, advantages and disadvantages, 634
inspection, application of radiography, 293
iron, repair by welding and machining, 148
iron, stress-relief, 645
iron, stress-relief, bibliography, 645
iron, white, annealing, effect of rate of cooling, 143
malleable iron. *See* Malleable Iron Castings
old, use as patterns in foundry practice, 144
quality control, 293
steel, design, application of principles of directional solidification, 469
steel, internal risers, 292
steel, internal stresses, 645
steel, internal stresses, bibliography, 645
steel, metallurgy, 479 (*Book*)
steel, production in non-vented moulds, 143
steel, production by thermit process, 468
steel, small, segregation of alloying elements, 143
steel, solidification, 294
use of bosses and lugs, 636
**Cathodic Coatings :**
deterioration, 316
evaluation by atmospheric corrosion tests, 316
pipe lines, rectifiers, 651

**Cathodic Coatings**—*continued.*
pipe lines and oil storage tanks, use of magnesium anodes, 316, 317
review of work of Sir Humphrey Davy, 642
use of aluminium-alloy anodes, 652
**Cellulose Derivatives,** use as core binders, 292
**Cement :**
fused alumina and fused magnesia. *See* Refractory Materials
gypsum, use in patternmaking, 144
use in moulding sands, Randupson process, 469
**Cemented Carbides,** use in manufacture of dies and punches, 637,
**Cementite,** variations in composition, effect on properties of steel, 313
**Centrifugal Casting.** *See* Casting, centrifugal
**Centrifugal Castings.** *See* Castings, centrifugal
**Chain Industry,** Germany, 471
**Chains :**
forged anchor, fracture, investigation, 301
heat-treatment, 469
welding, 148
**Charge Materials,** for arc furnaces, preparation, 633
**Charging Practice,** cupolas, mechanization, 142
**Chemical Corrosion,** electro-, theory, 650, 651
**Chemical Industry :**
equipment, vitreous enamelling, 316
evaluation of metals for, by corrosion tests, 316
stainless steel for, 310, 648
stainless steel for, corrosion and corrosion resistance, 314
**Chemical Reactions :**
effect on friction and wear, 304
flames, kinetics, 462
**Chemical Tests,** bentonite, 653
**Chemistry :**
physical, steelmaking slags, 634
physical, steelmaking slags, bibliography, 634
**Chevenard Dilatometer,** differential type, applications, 643
**Chicago,** blast-furnace conference, 1946, 463
**Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.,** moulding practice, 293
**Chicago University,** formation of Institute for the Study of Metals, 479
**Chills,** cast-in, effect on Bessemer steel castings, 292
**China,** metal resources, 461
**Chipping,** steel, equipment and methods, 149
**Chips,** formed by cutting steel, character and structure, 641
**Chlorine,** use in treatment of cyanide waste from metalworking plants, 642
**Choindez,** electric-smelting plant, 140
**Chromel–Alumel Thermocouples,** embrittlement, 513 (*Paper*)
**Chromite.** *See* Refractory Materials
**Chromium :**
detection in steel by microchemical spot tests, 317
determination in steel, 652, 653
effect of variations of content on microstructure of iron–chromium–nickel alloys, 313
**Chromium Coatings :**
electrodeposited, wear resistance, 642
hard, electrodeposition on steel and machine tools, 473
**Chromium–Manganese–Nickel Steel Wire,** for aircraft control cables, properties, 310
**Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel Steel :**
austenitic, intercrystalline corrosion, prevention, 315
comparison of properties after stepped quenching, air cooling, and oil quenching, 527 (*Paper*)
resistance to attack by bleaching chemicals, 156
**Chromium–Molybdenum Steel,** effect of titanium, 492 (*Paper*)
**Chromium–Molybdenum Steel Pipes,** steam, welding, properties and constitution of electrodes, 296
**Chromium–Molybdenum–Tungsten–Vanadium Steel,** tempering, 470
**Chromium–Nickel Alloys,** properties, effect of heat-treatment, 306
**Chromium–Nickel Resistances,** design for electric furnaces, 294
**Chromium–Nickel Steel :**
atmospheric corrosion tests, 477
austenitic, dry oxidation, effect of surface condition, 315
austenitic, intercrystalline corrosion, prevention, 315
determination by electronic bombardment, 648
diffusion of beryllium, 308
metallographic identification of sigma phase, 313
production in acid electric furnaces, 633
properties, effect of heat-treatment, 306
resistance to attack by bleaching chemicals, 156
**Chromium Plating,** press dies, comparison of British and Spanish practice, 643
**Chromium-Plating Solutions,** analysis, Spekker absorptiometer method, 653
**Chromium Steel :**
acid open-hearth, X-ray diffraction study of slag, 468
atmospheric corrosion tests, 477
behaviour in Jominy hardenability test, 27 (*Paper*)
brazed joints, determination of effect of brazing conditions, 640
diffusion of beryllium, 308
effect of titanium, 492 (*Paper*)
ferritic, properties, microstructure, and applications, 307
**Chromium–Tungsten–Vanadium Steel,** tempering, 470
**Chrysler Corporation,** life tests on automobile-engine bearings, 472
**Churn Drills,** use in limestone and sandstone quarries, 462
**Civil Engineering,** research and practice in Switzerland, 1935–45, 304
**Clad-Metal Products,** manufacture in Germany, 474
**Clad Steel,** nickel-, welding, submerged-melt process, 640
**Cleaning :**
castings, 293
castings, Hydro-Blast system, 293
coal, 289, 463
metallic coatings, 316
metals before welding, chemical and mechanical methods, 149
metals, methods, 149
metals, Roto-Finishing process, 473
metals, surface reactions, 473
**Cleveland Institution of Engineers,** notice of meetings, announcements and conferences, 459
**Clinker,** determination of fusion point, 464
**Coal :**
analysis, 653
brown, from Victoria, bibliography, 289
brown, from Victoria, drying by Fleissner process, 290
caking properties, study by Meurice method, 630
cleaning, 289, 463
for coking, selection, 463
coking properties, determination, 630
consumption in production of pig iron and steel, 630
dangerously swelling, coking, 463
determination of expansion during coking, use of Russell oven, 290
development of use in metallurgical industries, review from 12th Century, 654
development of use in metallurgical industries, review from 12th Century, bibliography, 654
moisture content, determination, 317
oil-treated, coking, 463
Polish, at high temperatures, measurement of ash viscosity, 630
prediction of behaviour in furnaces from chemical composition, 463
pulverized, properties, effect of pulverization methods, 463
pulverized, utilization 630
sulphur in, origin, 630
volatile matter determination, 653
washability curves, interpretation, 463
**Coal Deposits,** Tanganyika Territory, 461
**Coating :**
enamel, bicycle lamps, electrostatic process, 642
metals with cobalt and nickel, chemical method, 473
phosphate, automobile bodies, continuous spraying process, 642
plastics and rubber by metal spraying, 151
Terne process, use of fuel oil, 636
**Coatings :**
aluminium, heat-resistant, production and applications, 474
anodic, cathodic, and protective paint, evaluation by atmospheric corrosion tests, 316
cathodic, deterioration, 316
chromium, electrodeposited, wear resistance, 642
chromium, hard, electrodeposition on steel and machine tools, 473
cobalt and nickel, on metals, production by chemical method, 473
electrodeposited, anodic and cathodic, evaluation by atmospheric corrosion tests, 316
electrodeposited, cathodic, deterioration, 316
electrodeposited, epitaxy, 473
electrodeposited, examination by metallographic method, 312
electrodeposited, on steel, properties, specifications, and tests, 150, 316
electrodeposited, surface finish and properties, 473
enamel, abrasion, gouging, and scratch tests, 151
enamel, for household articles, plant, 151
lacquer, for stress determination, 301, 303, 475
lead, sprayed, reduction of permeability by shot-blasting, 474
metallic, electrodeposition, 316
metallic, cleaning, pickling, and polishing, 316
metallic, corrosion, 316
organic, on metals, method of determination of abrasion resistance, 152
organic, protective, chemistry, 474
paint, on metals in sea water, electrical determination of protective properties, 152
paint, porosity, method of detection, 642
paint, protective, water-immersion tests, 474
paint, on steel, for corrosion prevention, requirements, 651
plastic, for corrosion prevention, 651
plastic, removable, use in deep-drawing of stainless-steel sheets, 145
plastic, removable, use in protection of metals, 643
plated, on steel, solutions for removal, 149
protective, performance tests, 368 (*Book*)

**Coatings**—*continued.*
protective, types and processes, 642
protective, types used on Japanese ordnance equipment, 317
rubber, for corrosion and abrasion prevention, 651
tin, electrodeposited, fusion, 150
tin, on steel, comparison with phosphated zinc as base for paint, 314
wear-resistant, inorganic, 151
welding electrode, effect on hydrogen content of weld metal, 640
welding electrode, lime-ferritic type, development and applications, 148
zinc, bright, on sheets, production method, 474
zinc, phosphatized, on steel, comparison with tin as base for paint, 314
zinc and zinc-alloy, electrodeposited, surface texture, 642
**Cobalt :**
determination in stainless steel, colorimetric method, use of Vogel's reaction, 318
effect on transformations in carbon steel, 650
electronic transitions, study by electrolytic conductivity, 655
**Cobalt–Carbon Alloys,** formation of graphite, 193
**Cobalt Coatings,** on metals, production by chemical method, 473
**Cocoon Process,** protective packing of metal parts for shipment or storage, 655
**Cogging-Mill Rolls,** calibration, 638
**Coke :**
consumption in blast-furnaces, effect of change of furnace practice, 465
consumption in cupolas, economy methods, 142
for cupolas, manufacture, properties and testing, bibliography, 142
density, determination, 630
manufacture, quality, and testing, 142, 464, 468
manufacture, quality, and testing, bibliography, 464, 468
methods for improving strength, 463
quality, methods for checking uniformity, 463
quality, methods for checking uniformity, bibliography, 463
**Coke-Oven Gas :**
use as fuel in open-hearth furnaces, 201
use for steam generation in steel plants, 630, 631
**Coke-Oven Industry,** fuel economy, 630
**Coke Ovens :**
Koppers-Becker, Simon-Carves, and Wilputte types, operation, 290
preparation of slack, 630
refractory materials, use of silica with semi-silica bricks, 465
using silica bricks, construction, 630
**Coking :**
coal, determination of expansion, use of Russell oven, 290
dangerously swelling coals, 463
oil-treated coal, 463
**Coking Coal,** selection, 463
**Coking Practice :**
America, 290
Geneva Steel Co., 141
**Coking Properties,** coal, determination, 630
**Cold-Cracking,** in heat-affected zone of welds, 149
**Cold-Heading,** for manufacture of automobile-engine tie rods, 145
**Cold-Reduction,** effect on microstructure of steel, 468
**Cold-Rolled Strip,** hardness and quality, 638
**Cold Rolling :**
continuous, strip, 474
effect of speed of rolling, 147
rolls for, constitution and maintenance, 638
**Cold Work :**
effect on diffusion of hydrogen in extra-soft wire, 648
effect on properties of annealed strip, 475
**Collins-Oseland Pyrometer,** modified type, 140
**Colloidal Graphite,** use in foundry practice, 292
**Columbium,** effect on corrosion resistance of stainless steel, 315
**Combustion :**
in cupolas, thermochemical analysis, 142
fuels, 159 (*Book*)
gas, equipment and systems, 630
in gas turbines, bibliography, 289
gases, 319 (*Book*)
in open-hearth furnaces, investigation, use of experimental furnace, 201
research, application of photography, 289
**Combustion Temperature,** blast-furnace gas, effect of oxygen-enriched air, 464
**Commercial Steel Treating Co.,** heat-treatment furnaces, 294
**Concentration,** Lake Superior iron ore, 462
**Concentration Ratio Method,** spectrum analysis of Ticonal alloy, 652
**Concrete,** lightweight, investigation in Germany, 632
**Condensate Wells :**
corrosion problems, 651
gas-, corrosion prevention, 652
**Condenser Water,** in boiler plants, testing, use of sodium hexametaphosphate, 655
**Conduction,** heat near flame fronts, 462
**Conductivity :**
electrical contacts, effect of surface condition, 304
electrolytic, for study of electronic transitions in elements, 655
thermal, moulding sand, 144
**Conical Disc Tests,** use in investigation of causes of cracking in alloy-steel plates and welded structures, 647
**Connors Steel Co.,** electric furnace practice, 633
**Consett Iron Co., Ltd. :**
construction and repair of open-hearth furnaces, 481 (*Paper*)
steel plant modernization, 466
**Continuous Casting.** *See* Casting, continuous
**Control :**
acid electric slag, 292
basic electric slag, 633
basic slag, in open-hearth process, 206
blast-furnace practice, 465
core and moulding sand, 143
dust and smoke, equipment for ordnance factory, 158
electronic, firing of boilers, 630
electronic, German practice, 472
electroplating solutions, 473, 642
flame radiation in open-hearth furnaces, 467
foundry costs, 294
gas producers, 290
microgeometric, comparison of principal methods, 312
plugging, for electric crane and mill motors, 472
quality, castings, 293
quality, welds, 640
quality, welds in oil pipe lines by radiography, 311
quality, wire production, 637
resistance-welding machines, use of thyratron and ignition valves, 148
rotating regulator, for blooming mills, 638
slag, by spectrum analysis, 292
steel plants, statistical methods, 476
surface condition, standardization in Sweden, 313
temperatures, 140, 631
temperatures, device for electric furnaces, 140
**Control Apparatus,** for applying and maintaining uniform current in electrodeposition of metals, 150
**Control Cables,** aircraft, chromium–manganese–nickel steel wire for, properties, 310
**Control Instruments :**
for heating and melting furnaces, 144
for open-hearth furnaces, 81 (*Paper*), 142, 466
**Control Systems :**
automatic and manually operated, theory and design, 654
dust, for foundries, 294, 636
**Convection-Annealing,** equipment for coiled strip, 469
**Converter Practice :**
basic Bessemer, developments, 141
side-blown, production of alloy and carbon steels, 468
**Converter Process,** acid side-blown, reactions, 632
**Converters :**
Bessemer, use of oxygen-enriched air, 465, 466
Bessemer, use in recovery of alloying elements, 141
refractory materials, 100, 616
side-blown, operation and practice, 99, 104
side-blown, use of oxygen-enriched air, 627
**Conveyor Systems :**
automatic, for electroplating, 473
automatic, for hot-dip galvanizing of steel tanks, 474
for strip mills, 147
**Cooling,** air, effect on chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel, comparison with stepped and oil quenching, 527 (*Paper*)
**Cooling Fluids :**
for machining operations, composition of oil emulsions, 642
for machining operations, constitution and properties, 295
**Cooling Rate,** effect on annealing white iron castings, 143
**Cooling Systems,** aircraft-engine, corrosion, 155, 477
**Copper :**
incandescent, emissivity in infra-red range, 306
methods of working by Tuareg craftsmen, 653
welding, inert-arc process, 640
**Copper-Alloy Additions,** effect on properties of grey cast iron, 308
**Copper Alloys,** determination of aluminium, 653
**Copper–Nickel Tubes,** manufacture, extrusion process, 470
**Core Binders,** use of cellulose derivatives, 292
**Core-Knock-Out Table,** time study, 293
**Core Sand,** control, 143
**Core Shop,** for production of engine castings, 635
**Cores :**
baking by dielectric heating, 635
for cast-iron crankshafts, penetration of liquid metal into, 292
production, 292
**Corewashes,** tellurium, use in prevention of porosity in grey-iron castings, 635
**Correlogram,** use in interpretation of records of surface finish, 312

**Corrigenda :**
Hatfield Memorial Lecture, 137
hydrogen in steel, 287
news of Members, 287
**Corroded Surfaces :**
alloys and metals, study by use of polarized light, 652
alloys and metals, study by use of polarized light, bibliography, 652
**Corrosion,** 155, 314, 476, 650
in aircraft-engine cooling systems, 155, 477
aluminium in contact with metals, 156
anaerobic, iron in soil, 652
atmospheric, iron and steel, 155
automobile-engine exhaust valves by lead attack, 477
biological, ships' hulls, 156
biological, tanks, 156
boilers, 477
cast iron and steel, in sulphur-dioxide/oxygen/nitrogen atmospheres, 477
centrifugally cast iron pipes, 315
in condensate wells, 651
effect of sulphur bacteria, 156
electrochemical, theory, 650, 651
electrolytic, galvanized hot-water tanks, 651
food containers, 156
galvanic, prevention, determination of insulation, 315
in gas-condensate wells, prevention, 652
German naval boilers, 156
graphitic, cast iron, 316
high-pressure boilers, 156
high-temperature, alloy steel, under alternate carburization and oxidation, 156
intercrystalline, austenitic chromium–nickel and chromium–molybdenum–nickel steels, prevention, 315
iron and steel, prevention methods, 155, 349
iron–chromium–nickel alloys in hot gases, nomographs for estimation, 315
metallic coatings, 316
metals, prevention, 650, 651
metals, prevention, use of plastic coatings and rubber coatings and linings, 651
metals, protection, types of coatings and surface treatments, 642
metals, survey of British research, 155
metals, theory, 314
metals, by water, prevention, 315
oil-refining equipment by sulphuric acid, prevention, 652
in oil-refining industry, prevention, 652
ordnance equipment in tropical areas, 651
research in Sweden, 315
return mains of heating systems, prevention, 317
stainless steel for use in chemical industry, 314
steel, effect of electrostatic field, 651
steel, prevention, requirements of paint coatings, 651
superheater tubes, 156
thermodynamic principles, 315
tuberculation measurements, 316
welds, in stainless steel for chemical industry, 314
welds in steel and non-ferrous metals, 314
zinc–iron couples in water, bibliography, 477
**Corrosion Cracking :**
stress, effect of internal and residual stresses, 646
stress, steel in presence of sulphur compounds, 646
stress-, welded-steel gas pipes, 136, 477
**Corrosion Fatigue :**
electrochemistry, 153
steel in hydrochloric acid, 476
**Corrosion-Fatigue Failure,** mechanism, 304
**Corrosion Inhibitors :**
for carbon steel in sulphuric acid, use of arsenic, 477
organic, performance, 314
use in oil pipe lines, 651
**Corrosion Resistance :**
alloys and metals, 315
electrolytically polished surfaces, 642
iron–chromium–nickel alloys in hot air and flue gases, 315, 478
metal for use in tropical climates, determination by salt-spray and humidity tests, 317
relationship to epitaxy, 315
stainless steel for chemical industry, 314
stainless steel, effect of columbium and titanium, 315
welds in stainless steel for chemical industry, 314
welds in steel and non-ferrous metals, 314
**Corrosion-Resistant Alloys,** welding, submerged-melt process, 640
**Corrosion-Resistant Oils,** use of methylene oils, 652
**Corrosion-Resistant Pastes,** use of methylene oils, 652
**Corrosion-Resistant Properties,** lubricating oils, 639
**Corrosion-Resistant Steel,** production in acid electric furnaces, 633
**Corrosion Testing Station,** marine-, North Carolina, 478
**Corrosion Tests :**
atmospheric, chromium and chromium–nickel steels, 477
**Corrosion Tests**—*continued.*
atmospheric, for evaluation of anodic, cathodic, and protective paint coatings, 316
atmospheric, iron and steel, 651
for evaluation of metals for use in chemical industry, 316
marine, iron and steel, 651
photography of plates for, 652
**Corrugated Sheets,** rolling and pressing operations, 145
**Costing Systems,** for foundries, 636
**Costs :**
electroplating, 151
foundry, control, 294
production, open-hearth furnaces, effect of use of oxygen, 632
production of powdered iron, 298, 299
steel, quotations based on hardenability, 157
**Countercurrent Flow,** through packed towers, theory, 654
**Couthuin Mine,** Liége, mining palaeozoic oolitic iron ore, 629
**Cracking :**
alloy-steel plates and welded structures, causes, use of conical disc test, 647
cold-, in heat-affected zone of welds, 149
hard-zone, welded alloy steels, causes, 647
intercrystalline, theory, 152
stress-corrosion, effect of internal and residual stresses, 646
stress-corrosion, steel in presence of sulphur compounds, 646
stress-corrosion, welded steel gas pipes, 136, 477
surface, steel for guns, determination of resistance, 647
**Cracks :**
in cast rolls, detection by Sperry supersonic reflectoscope, 305
detection, oil-powder method, 301
fatigue, methods of detection, 154
hair-line, formation in steel, effect of hydrogen, 646
*See also* Defects. Flaws
**Crane Motors,** plugging controls, 472
**Cranes,** selection of gears, 147
**Crank Cases,** centrifugal casting, 293
**Crankshafts :**
cast, design, production, and inspection, 292
cast-iron, penetration of liquid metal into cores, 292
induction hardening, 295
steel, forged, apparatus for twisting, 470
**Creep :**
carbon steel, 579
effect of grain boundaries, 649
metals, 647
theory, 306
**Creep-Resistant Alloys,** types, 306
**Creep Tests :**
compressive, fireclay refractories, 291
conducting and evaluating, 382
interpretation of results, 306
steel at high temperatures, 306
**Crown Cork and Seal Co.,** equipment for production of cork-lined metal bottle-caps, 151
**Crucible Steel Co.,** use of stainless-steel dust in stainless-steel production, 633
**Crushing :**
iron ore, 462
iron ore, bibliography, 462
ore, early English stamp mills, 343 (*Paper*)
**Crushing Plants,** iron ore, 462
**Crystal Analysis,** applications in metallurgy, 311
**Crystal Orientation,** determination by X-rays, 649
**Crystal Structure :**
alterations, effect of austempering, quenching, and tempering, 637
metals, relationship to properties, 475
metals, X-ray equipment for study, 312
**Crystalline Constituents,** basic slag, technique for identification, 314
**Crystalline Surfaces,** metal, electron emission, 314
**Crystallization,** effect on mobility of liquid metals, 468
**Crystallography :**
research, 649
X-ray, extinction, 312
imperfect, X-ray diffraction, theory of reciprocal lattice relevant, 644
slip, use in estimation of strength of metals, 650
**Cunico,** properties and applications, 305
**Cunife,** properties and applications, 305
**Cupola Iron,** properties, effect of tapping temperature, 142
**Cupolas :**
charging practice, mechanization, 142
design, control, and operation, 142
heat transfer, 468
manufacture, properties, and testing of coke, bibliography, 142
methods of economizing in use of coke, 142
for production of pig iron, 465
refractory materials, 142
slagging gas-producer type, for production of high-quality cast iron, 634
thermochemical analysis of combustion, 142

**Cutlery,** Anglo-Saxon, historical review, 22 (*Paper*)
**Cutting :**
flame-, stainless steel, 149
gas-, equipment, 149
hard metals, by electro-erosion, 641
oxyarc, process and applications, 641
oxygen-, steel at high temperatures, 149
steel, character and structure of chips, 641
**Cutting Properties,** high-speed tungsten steel, 648
**Cutting Tools :**
carbide, for milling of steel, 641
diamond, use in machining, 642
selection of materials, 297
survey of modern types, 641
**Cyanide Waste,** from metalworking plants, treatment, use of chlorine, 642
**Cyaniding,** use of controlled atmospheres, 470
**Cycle Parts,** manufacture, pressing operations, 145
**Cylinder Blocks,** automobile-, cast-iron, repair by welding, 148
**Cylinder Liners :**
cast-iron, austempering, 295
grey-iron, for diesel engines, casting, 635
**Cylinders :**
detection of flaws, use of magnetic detector, 305
gas-engine, using blast-furnace gas, lubrication, 638
manufacture in Germany, hot-spinning method, 145
steel, grinding, 297
**Czechoslovak Association of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers,** note regarding members joining Iron and Steel Institute, 131

**Damascus Steel :**
history and introduction into Russia, 653
history and introduction into Russia, bibliography, 653
**Darlington and Simpson Rolling Mills, Ltd.,** light-section rolling-mill plant, 447 (*Paper*)
**Das Giesserei-Institut,** note regarding first post-war Foundry Congress at Aachen, 136
**Davy, Sir Humphrey,** review of work on cathodic protection, 642
**De-Aerating Plant,** for boiler feed-water in steel plants, 315
**Debris,** buried, identification of metallic materials, 317
**Debye-Scherrer Camera,** design and operation, 312
**Decarburization,** spring wire, cause and control, 294
**Deep Drawing :**
stainless steel, 471
stainless-steel sheets, use of removable plastic coatings, 145
steels for, properties, 310
**Defects :**
in bars for drawing and heading, prevention, 637
in bolts and rivets, causes, 471
in electroplating solutions, removal, 473, 642
in rolls, 638
in spot-welds, revealed by radiographic examination, classification of presence and extent, 148
in welds, causes and prevention, 148
in welds, detection by X-rays, 640
*See also* Cracks. Flaws
**Deformation :**
elastic, metals and alloys, 299
elastic and plastic, distinction, 152
elastic and plastic, microscopic stresses, 646
at high temperatures, effect on strength, 145
metals, during tensile impact, 31 (*Paper*)
plastic, effect on flow and fracture of ferritic steels, 643
plastic, effect on fracture stress of metals, 475
plastic, dislocation theory, 475
plastic, in wire-drawing process, bibliography, 146
**Delta Electric Co.,** electrostatic process for enamel coating of bicycle lamps, 642
**Density :**
coke, determination, 630
moulding sand, factors affecting, 144
powdered iron compacts, 299
**Deoxidation,** effect on fluidity of open-hearth steel, 142
**Descaling,** steel, sodium-hydride process, 149
**Destructive Tests,** machine parts, value, 152
**Desulphurization :**
steel, use of soda-ash, triplex process, 634
steel, use of spodumene, 634
**Deutsche Edelstahlwerke A.G.,** manufacture of sintered magnets, 643
**Diamond Abrasives,** use in grinding and polishing hard materials, 642
**Diamond Dies,** wire-drawing, manufacture by electrical method, 471
**Diamond Dust,** use in polishing metallographic specimens, 311
**Diamond Tracer-Point Methods,** for measurement of surface roughness, 154
**Diamonds :**
industrial, use by Japanese tool manufacturers, 297
for wire-drawing dies, methods of piercing, 637
**Diary,** events for September, 1947–January, 1948, 137, 287, 459, 627
**Dichotomy,** application for determination of minerals, 305
**Didier Werke, G.m.b.H.,** report on German refractories industry, 464
**Die-Casting Machines,** Eaton Erb type, 635, 636
**Die Forgings,** calculations of tolerances, 145
**Die Lubricants,** prevention of formation of deposits, 146
**Dielectric Heating,** for baking cores, 635.
**Dies :**
carbide, for drawing sheets, design and manufacture, 637
forging, design, 145, 637
flow of metals through, 146
manufacture, use of cemented carbides, 637
press, chromium plating, comparison of British and Spanish practice, 643
press, for manufacture of pressed-steel gutters, 471
wire-drawing, diamond, manufacture by electrical method, 471
wire-drawing, diamond, maintenance, 146
wire-drawing, diamonds for, methods of piercing, 637
**Diesel-Engine Cylinder Liners,** grey-iron, casting, 635
**Differential Thermal Analysis Method,** for determination of constitution of refractories, 291
**Diffusion :**
in alloys, effect of internal stresses, 646
heat near flame fronts, 462
hydrogen, in extra-soft wire, effect of cold work, 648
hydrogen in pure iron, 648
in metallic binary solid solutions, 155
**Diffusion Rates,** carbon in austenite, 650
**Dilatometers :**
Chevenard differential type, applications, 643
use in determination of behaviour of moulding sands, 634
**Dimensional Stability,** high-duty cast iron, 154
**Directional Solidification,** application of principles to design of steel castings, 469
**Discaloy,** for gas turbines, properties, 309, 310
**Dislocation Theory,** plastic deformation, 475
**Displacement,** in loaded structures, theory, 644
**Dolomite :**
use in manufacture of magnesite refractories, Harrison-Walker-Pike process, 290
*See also* Refractory Materials
**Dominion Foundries and Steel, Ltd.,** convection-annealing plant for coiled strip, 469
**Dominion Steel and Coal Corporation,** use of blast-furnace slag in engineering and as fertilizer, 632
**Doncaster, Daniel and Sons, Ltd.,** forging plant, 470
**Dorman Long and Co., Ltd.,** steel plant modernization, 466
**Dow Chemical Co.,** evaluation of protective paint coatings by atmospheric corrosion tests, 316
**Drawbenches,** history and development, 145
**Drawers,** steel, welding, automatic multi-transformer machine for, 296
**Drawing :**
back-pull, wire, survey of literature, 417 (*Paper*)
deep-, stainless steel, 471
deep-, stainless-steel sheets, use of removable plastic coatings, 145
deep-, steel for, properties, 310
properties of lubricants, 295
sheets, design and manufacture of carbide dies and punches, 637
sheets, use of water under high pressure, 145
tubes, use of moving mandrel, analysis of process, 145
wire, duties and characteristics of compounds, 637
wire, plastic deformation, bibliography, 146
wire, research, 284
wire, research in Germany, 146
wire, use of borax, 586, 637
**Drilling Bits,** diamond and sintered-powder types, performance, 139
**Drills,** churn, use in limestone and sandstone quarries, 462
**Driving Bands,** sintered iron, manufacture and testing in Germany, 299
**Drop-Forging Practice,** 471
**Drying :**
brown coal from Victoria, by Fleissner process, 290
industrial, infra-red heating apparatus, 145
surface, moulds, 635
**Ductile Fracture,** macroscopic nature, 301
**Ductility :**
cast steel, effect of selenium, 143, 648
metals, 638
ship steel, effect of welding, 300
**Duplex System,** for continuous casting of automobile parts, 293
**Durability,** refractories, effect of slag, 291
**Durferrit-Glüh und Härtetechnik,** salt baths, design and practice, 295
**Dust-Control Systems,** for foundries, 158, 294, 636
**Dynamic Behaviour,** structural beams under impact load, 644
**Dynamic Strain,** methods of measurement, 154

**East Indies,** metal deposits, 461
**Eaton Erb Die-Casting Machines,** 635, 636
**Economics,** iron and steel industry, 156, 478, 654
**Eidgenossische Materialprufungs und Versuchsanstalt,** metallurgical research, 319
**Elastic Deformation :**
distinction from plastic deformation, 152
metals and alloys, 299
microscopic stresses, 646
**Elastic Limit,** steel, effect of heat-treatment, 299
**Elastic-Limit/Fracture-Stress Ratio,** hot-rolled round bars, 643
**Elastic Modulus :**
alloys, 299
alloys, bibliography, 299
**Elasticity :**
ferro-nickel, 649
photo-, technique, application to stress concentration, 301
**Elasticity Curves,** thermo-, apparatus for recording, 475
**Electric Apparatus,** for three-phase arc furnaces, functions, 467
**Electric Furnace Practice :**
arc, production of high-speed steel, 633
arc and induction compared for production of stainless steel, 633
basic, production of carbon and molybdenum steels, single-slag process, 634
basic, production of rimming steel, 633
basic arc, melting semi-killed steel, 633
basic Lectromelt, production of carbon steel, 633
Connors Steel Co., 633
Héroult, production of stainless steel, 633
induction, Ajax-Northrup, production of alloy steels, 633
for melting cast iron, 468
**Electric Furnace Process,** acid, production of corrosion- and heat-resistant chromium–nickel steels, 633
**Electric Furnace Slag :**
acid, control, 292
acid, fluidity tests, 634
acid, fluidity tests, bibliography, 634
acid, functions, 634
basic, control, 633
**Electric Furnaces :**
arc, preparation of charge materials, 633
arc, three-phase, functions of electric apparatus, 467
chromium–nickel resistances, design, 294
electrodes, properties and production, 467, 633
repair of hearths, 633
selection of atmospheres for brazing, 640
smelting, developments, 140
temperature-control device, 140
Tysland-Hole, for pig-iron production, construction and operation, 140
**Electric Galvanizing Baths,** 474
**Electric Lines,** overhead steel–aluminium, composition, properties, and causes of fracture, 648, 649
**Electric Motors :**
plugging controls, 472
rolling-mill, automatic devices for limitation of grid overloading, 146
rolling-mill, mercury-vapour rectifiers for, 638
rolling-mill, speed stabilization, 146
rolling-mill, standards and selection, 146
requirements for rolling-mill trains, 146
**Electric Smelting,** developments, 369, 631
**Electric Steel :**
acid, production, 143
basic, silicate inclusions, origin and formation, 633
production, effect of oxidation, 633
**Electric-Steel Baths,** basic, behaviour and effect of oxygen, 291, 633
**Electric-Strain-Gauge Rosette,** theory and applications, 300
**Electrical Contacts,** effect of surface conditions on conductivity, 304
**Electrical Engineers,** practical training, 319
**Electrical Method,** for manufacture of diamond wire-drawing dies, 471
**Electrical Properties,** ferro-nickel, 649
**Electrical Resistance,** strain gauges, instrument for recording change, 647
**Electrical Resistances,** chromium–nickel, design for electric furnaces, 294
**Electricity,** use in Canadian metallurgical industries, 636
**Electrochemical Corrosion,** theory, 650, 651
**Electrochemistry,** corrosion fatigue, 153
**Electrodeposited Coatings :**
anodic and cathodic, evaluation by atmospheric corrosion tests, 316
cathodic, deterioration, 316
examination by metallographic method, 312
on steel, properties, 316
**Electrodeposited Metals,** stress measurement, 645
**Electrodeposition,** metallic coatings, 316
**Electro-Erosion,** for cutting hard metals, 641
**Electrode Coatings :**
welding, effect on hydrogen content of weld metal, 640
welding, lime-ferritic type, development and applications, 148
**Electrodeposited Coatings :**
anodic and cathodic, evaluation by atmospheric corrosion tests, 316
cathodic deterioration, 316
chromium, wear resistance, 642
epitaxy, 473
examination by metallographic method, 312
metallic, on steel, specifications and tests, 150
on steel, properties, specifications, and tests, 150, 316
surface finish and properties, 473
tin, fusion, 150
zinc and zinc-alloy, surface texture, 642
**Electrodeposited Silver,** use in bonding glass to steel, 151, 643
**Electrodeposition :**
brass, effect of base-metal, 151
cadmium, 150
hard chromium coatings on steel and machine tools, 473
lead, 150
metals, control apparatus for applying and maintaining uniform current, 150
nickel, 150
silver, 151, 643
tin, 150, 151
zinc, 150
**Electrodes :**
electric furnace, properties and production, 467, 633
welding, arc, classification, 297
welding, for chromium–molybdenum steel steam pipes, properties and constitution, 296
welding, copper-alloy, for resistance-welding, 148
welding, for iron and steel, 148
**Electrolytic Conductivity,** for study of electronic transitions in elements, 655
**Electrolytic Corrosion,** galvanized hot-water tanks, 651
**Electrolytic Manganese,** use in stainless-steel production, 633
**Electrolytic Method :**
for determination of silica inclusions in steel, 649
for study of metallic surfaces, use of Beilby layer, 312
**Electrolytic Polishing,** 150, 311, 473, 642
American patents, 473
applications and technique, 473
development in Great Britain, 473
metals, theory, 150
metals, theory, bibliography, 150
stainless steel and nickel silver, 149
**Electron Emission,** crystalline metal surfaces, 314
**Electron Microscopes :**
Metropolitan-Vickers E.M.2 type, design and construction, 155
R.C.A. Universal type, developments, 154
for study of surface conditions, 311
with variable magnification, 311
**Electron Microscopy :**
silica replicas, preparation and use, 155
technique, 649
**Electronic Apparatus,** industrial applications, 157
**Electronic Bombardment,** for determination of gas content of alloys and chromium–nickel steel, 648
**Electronic Control :**
firing of boilers, 630
German practice, 472
**Electronic Gauges,** automatic, Limit on type, description and applications, 305
**Electronic Timing Apparatus,** for determination of speed of propagation of brittle fracture in steel plates, 152
**Electronic Transitions,** in elements, study by electrolytic conductivity, 655
**Electronics,** developments, 479 (*Book*)
**Electroplating :**
automatic conveyors, 473
automobile parts, automatic plant and processes, 643
costs, 151
effect on hydrogen embrittlement of steel wire, 149
industrial, equipment and technique, 656 (*Book*)
metals, periodic-reverse-current process, 150
processes and developments in America, 473
toys, 151
**Electroplating Baths,** factors affecting metal distribution and plating quality, 473
**Electroplating Plant,** General Motors Corporation, 642
**Electroplating Solutions,** removal of defects, control, and maintenance, 473, 642
**Electrostatic Field,** effect on corrosion of steel, 651
**Electrostatic Process,** for enamel coating of bicycle lamps, 642
**Electrostatic Spraying :**
paint, 151
porcelain enamel, 151
**Electrotinning,** 150
strip, 474
strip, Ferrostan process, 474

**Embrittlement :**
boilers, 477
Chrómel-Alumel thermocouples, 513 (*Paper*)
hydrogen, steel wire, effect of electroplating and pickling conditions, 149
pickling, extra-soft annealed wire, 647
**Emissivity,** incandescent metals in infra-red range, 306
**Empire Mining and Metallurgical Congress,** notice of postponement, 137
**Enamel,** porcelain, electrostatic spraying, 151
**Enamel Coating,** of bicycle lamps, electrostatic process, 642
**Enamel Coatings :**
abrasion, gouging, and scratch tests, 151
for household articles, plant, 151
**Enamelling :**
porcelain, preparation of steel, 474
vitreous, equipment for chemical industry, 316
vitreous, sheets, preparation, 473
**End-Quench Hardenability Curves.** *See* Jominy Hardenability Curves
**Endurance Limits,** engine components, calculation, 303
**Engine Castings,** core shop for production, 635
**Engine Components,** endurance limits, calculation, 303
**Engineering,** uses of blast-furnace slag, 632
**Engineering Construction,** stainless steel for, 310
**Engineering Industries :**
manufacture of metal powders for, 643
metallurgy, 654
Switzerland, 141
**Engineering Research,** use of factorial method for solution of problems, 154
**Engineers,** training in foundry practice, 294
**Epitaxy :**
in electrodeposited coatings, 473
relationship to corrosion resistance, 315
**Equilibrium,** Heneky's laws, application to slip lines of metals under stress, 208
**Etching,** welds, for microscopic examination, 155
**Everdur,** welding, Heliarc and Unionmelt processes, 296
**Exhaust Pipes,** aircraft-engine, stainless steel, pressing, 471
**Expansion Joints,** for high-pressure steam pipes, 147
**Explosion,** gases, 319 (*Book*)
**Explosion Hazards,** industrial, technology, 159 (*Book*)
**Extrusion Processes,** tube manufacture, 470

**Face-Milling,** steel, surface finish, 298
**Face-Milling Tools,** life, effect of design, 297
**Factorial Method,** for solution of problems in engineering research, 154
**Fafnir Machines,** for fatigue tests on ball and roller bearings, 472
**Failure :**
boiler tubes, causes, 477
corrosion-fatigue, mechanism, 304
fatigue, in iron and steel industry, types, elimination methods, 303
fatigue, mechanism, 153
fatigue, metals, 153, 301
fatigue, metals, prevention, use of shot-peening, 302
fatigue, method of detecting, 304
fatigue, railway axles, relationship to press fits, 303
fatigue, railway materials, 303
fatigue, steel and wire rope, changes in properties, 476
fatigue, structures, 153
galvanized hot-water tanks, 651
metals under static load, theory, 153
spot welds in carbon steel, causes, 640
surface, gears, 649
welded ships, American investigation, 296
**Farm Implements,** heat-treatment and forming methods, 470
**Fatigue :**
ball bearings, 472
bolts, nuts, and studs, 302
corrosion, electrochemistry, 153
corrosion, steel in hydrochloric acid, 476
effect of grain boundaries, 649
gas-turbine aircraft engines, 302
metals, effect of surface, 304
metals, notch-sensitivity, 302
relationship to properties of steel, 302
welded tubular-steel aircraft structures, 302
**Fatigue Cracks,** methods of detection, 154
**Fatigue Failure :**
corrosion-, mechanism, 304
in iron and steel industry, types and elimination methods, 303
mechanism, 153
metals, 153, 301
metals, prevention, use of shot-peening, 302
method of detection, 304
railway axles, relationship to press fits, 303
railway materials, 303
steel and wire rope, changes in properties, 476
structures, 153
**Fatigue Resistance,** automobile axles, methods of improving, 303
**Fatigue Strength :**
calculations, 475
gear teeth, methods of increasing, 298
**Fatigue-Testing Machines :**
axial-load, 476
for ball and roller bearings, 472
pneumatic, 303
for pressure vessels, 476
**Fatigue Tests :**
on full-sized machine parts, 304
gas-turbine buckets, 303
metals, magnetic changes, 304
welded beams, 302
welded beams, resonance-vibration method, 303
**Feeding,** castings, 292, 635
**Feedwater,** purifying methods, 654
**Fernico Alloys,** analysis, 653
**Ferritic Steel :**
flow and fracture, effect of combined stresses, plastic deformation, and low temperatures, 643
at high temperatures, formation of oxide films, X-ray diffraction study, 651
**Ferromagnetic Materials :**
developments, 480 (*Book*)
non-destructive tests, Magnaflux method, 305
temperature/specific-heat variations, measurement by induction heating, 476
**Ferro-Nickel,** elasticity, expansion, magnetic and electrical properties, 649
**Ferrostan Process,** electrotinning of strip, 474
**Ferrous Alloys :**
determination of aluminium, 653
determination of elements by spot tests, 653
microchemical analysis, 191
physical metallurgy, 312
**Ferrous Materials :**
German war list, 310
machinability, effect of properties and structure, 297
**Ferrous Metals :**
physical metallurgy, 312
rolled, surface finishing, 473
**Fertilizers :**
use of blast-furnace slag, 632
use of slag-lime, 631
**Files,** manufacture, selection, and use, 298
**Films :**
Iridite, on cadmium and zinc surfaces, properties and applications, 152
oxide, on austenitic and ferritic steels at high temperatures, X-ray diffraction study, 651
**Fineness Standards,** moulding sand, 144
**Finishing Processes,** for metals, 159 (*Book*)
**Fireclay.** *See* Refractory Materials
**Fire Hazards,** industrial, technology, 159 (*Book*)
**Fire Prevention Methods,** benzol and by-product plants, 463
**Firing,** boilers, electronic control, 630
**Flaking,** in alloy steels, theory, 301
**Flame-Cutting Machine,** for steel joists and channels, 641
**Flame Fronts,** conduction and diffusion of heat, 462
**Flame-Hardening,** applications, 637
**Flame Radiation,** in open-hearth furnaces, theory and control, 467
**Flames :**
chemical reaction, kinetics, 462
oxy-acetylene, use of iron-rich powders, 149
**Flash-Welding Machines,** for locomotive boiler flues, 641
**Flaws :**
in cylinders and tubes, detection by magnetic detector, 305
*See also* Cracks. Defects
**Fleissner Process,** drying Victoria brown coal, 290
**Flow :**
countercurrent, through packed towers, theory, 654
ferritic steels, effect of combined stresses, plastic deformation, and low temperatures, 643
heat, problems in steel industry, methods of solution, 144
gas through producer fuel beds, 290
metals, through dies, 146
mixed air and pulverized coal, apparatus for measurement, 630
**Flue Gases :**
corrosion resistance of iron–chromium–nickel alloys, 315, 478
moisture content, calculation of heat loss, 289
**Flues,** locomotive boiler, flash-welding machine for, 641
**Fluidity,** open-hearth steel, effect of deoxidation, 142
**Fluidity–Temperature Relationships,** steel, 1 (*Paper*)
**Fluidity Tests :**
acid electric slags, 634
acid electric slags, bibliography, 634
**Fluorine Minerals,** world resources, 462
**Flux,** effect on welding stainless steel, 297
**Foil,** etched metal, X-ray diffraction, 649
**Food Containers :**
corrosion, 156
sulphur blackening of inside, prevention methods, 642

**Ford Motor Co.** :
cast iron automobile-cylinder blocks, repair by welding, 148
continuous casting of automobile parts by duplex system, 293
phosphatizing tunnels for sheet-steel automobile parts, 151
**Fordell Railway,** history, 478
**Forged Rolls,** comparison with cast-steel, 635
**Forging** :
bombs, in hydraulic presses, 145
steel, German practice, 145
**Forging Dies,** design, 145, 637
**Forging Plant,** Daniel Doncaster and Sons, Ltd., 470
**Forging Practice,** 470
drop-, 471
use of induction heating, 636
**Forging Presses,** casting steel frame for, 292
**Forgings** :
die, calculation of tolerances, 145
for gas-turbine rotors, production, 309
hot, counting apparatus, application of photo-electric cell, 145
**Forming** :
farm implements, 470
metals, hot- and cold-, 470
**Forming Machine,** for bars, 471
**Fouling Organisms,** on ships' hulls, biology, 156
**Foundries** :
costing systems, 636
costing control, 294
dust-control systems and ventilation, 294, 636
grey-iron, equipment and technique in Germany, 293
labour, problems and staff training, 294
malleable iron, finishing and inspection, equipment and methods, 468
manufacture and selection of grinding wheels, 636
mechanization, 143
production, effect of moulding practice, 634, 635
refractory materials, composition, quality, and properties, 291, 464
**Foundry Cores** : *See* Cores
**Foundrymen,** training, 294
**Foundry Plant,** General Motors Corporation, 468
**Foundry Practice,** 142, 292, 319 (*Book*), 468, 634
American automobile factories, 293
Germany, 292
for grey-iron castings, 293
for mass production of cast-steel bomb bodies, 469
training of engineers, 294
use of colloidal graphite, 292
use of old castings as patterns, 144
wartime developments, 142
**Foundry Sand.** *See* Moulding Sand
**Foundry Training,** Stanton Ironworks Co., Ltd. scheme, 636
**Fox, Samuel and Co., Ltd.** :
steel plant modernization, 632
strip and wire mills, 471
**Fracture** :
bars under tension, determination of nature, 299
brittle, mild steel, effect of manganese/carbon ratio, 239 (*Paper*)
brittle, mild-steel plates, 223 (*Paper*)
brittle, steel plates, electronic timing apparatus for determination of propagation, 152
brittle, welded mild-steel ship plates, causes, 300, 301
brittle and ductile, macroscopic nature, 301
in cast-iron rolls, prevention, 638
cast-steel winder gear, investigation, 301
ferritic steels, effect of combined stresses, plastic deformation, and low temperatures, 643
forged anchor chains, investigation, 301
intergranular, cast steel, 301
metals, theory, 301
statistical theory, 643
steel–aluminium wire for overhead electric lines, causes, 648, 649
welded steel ships, causes, 472
**Fracture Stress** :
metals, effect of plastic deformation, 475
metals, thermodynamic theory of effect of previous strain, 152
**Fracture Tests,** blue brittle, for evaluation of carbon steel for deep-drawing, 475
**Fractionation Process,** oxygen production, 467
**France** :
blast-furnace plants, use of aluminium tuyeres, 631
fuels for open-hearth furnaces, 464
iron and steel industry, history and statistical review, 478
iron and steel research organizations, 654
properties and manufacture of substitute steels, 308
trials for substitute foundry fuels, 468
**Frequency-Changing Apparatus,** mercury-arc, for induction heating, 145
**Friction** :
effect of chemical reactions, 304
internal, alloys, 299
internal, alloys, bibliography, 299
**Friction Coefficient,** relationship to surface condition, 313
**Fuel** :
combustion and utilization, 159 (*Book*)
distribution in gas producers, examination by slice-model technique, 290
economy in coke-oven and gas industries, 630
foundry, substitutes, French practice, 468
for open-hearth furnaces, France, 464
preparation, properties, and uses, 289, 462, 629
pulverization, plant and processes, 463
in Russia, bibliography, 289
screening, 463
technology, bibliography, 289
unburnt, in ash and clinker from gas producers, determination of amount, 464
water content, determination, 317
**Fuel Beds,** producer, flow of gas through, 290
**Fuel Oil** :
burners for, automatic rotary-cup type, 630
for reheating and sheet-annealing furnaces, and terne-coating process, 636
use in steel production, 631
**Fuel Pumps,** for oil-fired open-hearth furnaces, 464
**Fulmer Research Institute,** 318
**Furnace Linings,** heat losses, determination, 636
**Furnaces** :
annealing. *See* Annealing Furnaces
blast. *See* Blast-Furnaces
brazing. *See* Brazing Furnaces
electric. *See* Electric Furnaces
electric-smelting. *See* Electric Furnaces
heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment Furnaces
heating, control instruments, 144
high-frequency, for melting and heat-treatment, construction in Sweden, 636
melting, control instruments, 144
melting, design and construction, 144
oil-firing, technique, 289
open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Furnaces
oscillating rocker-type for treatment of scrap, 291
prediction of behaviour of coal from chemical composition, 463
radiant tube. *See* Radiant Tube Furnaces
reheating. *See* Reheating Furnaces ; Soaking Pits
sintering. *See* Sintering Furnaces
stress-relieving. *See* Stress-Relieving Furnaces
for vacuum melting, design, 636
**Fused Chloride Method,** tinning Meehanite cast iron, 151
**Fused Nitrate Method,** tinning Meehanite cast iron, 151
**Fusion,** electrodeposited tin coatings, 150
**Fusion Point,** ash and clinker, determination, 464
**Fusion-Welding Equipment,** automatic, 639

**Galvanic Corrosion,** prevention, determination of insulation, 315
**Galvanizing** :
hot-dip, attack of liquid zinc on steel, 150
hot-dip, continuous process, 642
hot-dip, steel tanks, automatic conveyor system, 474
hot-dip, strip, 150
**Galvanizing Baths,** electrically heated type, 474
**Galvanizing Liquors,** analysis, 317
**Galvanizing Process,** principles and applications, 642
**Gamma-Ray Exposures,** preparation of sliding-scale chart, 312
**Gas** :
analysis, modern methods, 317
blast-furnace. *See* Blast-Furnace Gas
coke-oven. *See* Coke-Oven Gas
combustion, equipment and systems, 630
dissolved, in liquid steel, removal, use of argon and nitrogen, 633
flow through producer fuel beds, 290
flue, moisture content, calculation of heat loss, 289
producer. *See* Producer Gas
**Gas-Analysis Apparatus,** Ambler portable, Bone and Wheeler, and Orsat types, 317
**Gas Burners,** types and designs, 289, 630
**Gas-Carburization,** temporary suspension, 636
**Gas-Condensate Wells,** corrosion prevention, 652
**Gas Containers** :
for liquefied petroleum gas, seamless and welded types, American specifications, 309
manufacture in Germany, 308
**Gas Content,** alloys and chromium–nickel steel, determination by electronic bombardment, 648
**Gas-Engine Cylinders,** using blast-furnace gas, lubrication, 638
**Gas-Holder,** for storage of blast-furnace gas, 464
**Gas Industry,** fuel economy, 630
**Gas-Oil Burners,** 630
**Gas Pipes,** welded, stress-corrosion cracking, 136, 477
**Gas Ports,** for open-hearth furnaces, design, 601 (*Paper*)
**Gas Producers.** *See* Producers
**Gas-Turbine Aircraft Engines,** fatigue problems,
**Gas-Turbine Buckets,** fatigue tests, 303

**Gas-Turbine Rotors,** forged, production, 309
**Gas Turbines :**
applications in iron and steel plants, 115, 140, 147
combustion, bibliography, 289
composition, properties, and requirements of steel, 309
developments in Switzerland, 147
Discaloy and Refractaloy for, properties, 309, 310
experimental, design and operation, 309
heat-resistant steel, requirements, and scaling tests, 385
history and development, 656 (*Book*)
precipitation-hardening alloys, developments, 309
requirements and properties of high-temperature materials, 309
**Gases :**
carbonization, removal of hydrogen sulphide, autopurification process, 630
combustion, scaling behaviour of heat-resistant steels, 315
combustion and explosion processes, 319 (*Book*)
flue, corrosion resistance of iron–chromium–nickel alloys, 315, 478
hot, corrosion of iron–chromium–nickel alloys, nomographs for estimation, 315
separation from liquid metals, 307
**Gates,** for centrifugal castings, calculation of sizes, 292, 469
**Gauges :**
automatic electronic, Limitron type, description and applications, 305
reactance, for transmission of strain measurements, design, 300
strain, electrical resistance, instrument for recording change, 647
**Gauss Law,** application for prediction of market-saturation point, 157
**Gear Teeth,** fatigue strength, methods of increasing, 298
**Gears :**
for cranes and steel plant auxiliary machinery, 147
hypoid, lubricating oils for, effect of chlorine addition agents, 295
manufacture, use of high-strength and Meehanite cast irons, 648
surface failure, 649
**Gelatine Method,** determination of silica and silicon, 317
**General Motors Corporation :**
electroplating plant, 642
fatigue-testing machines for roller bearings, 472
foundry plant, 468
**Geneva Steel Co.,** blast-furnace and coking practice, 141
**Geological Deposits,** world, 629
**Gerlich Method,** roll calibration, 638
**Germany :**
alloy and carbon steel production, 634
apparatus for twisting forged steel crankshafts, 470
chain industry, 471
composition, properties, and requirements of steel for gas turbines, 309
construction and testing of welded structures, 476
corrosion in naval boilers, 156
electronic controls, 472
equipment and technique for grey-iron foundries, 293
foundry pratice, 292
investigations on lightweight concrete and slag cements, 632
iron ore deposits, 461
iron and steel industry, statistics for 1938–44, 157
iron and steel research organizations, 654
manufacture of ball and roller bearings, 298
manufacture of clad- and laminated-metal products, 474
manufacture of cylinders and pressure vessels, hot-spinning method, 145
manufacture of gas containers and pressure vessels, 308
manufacture of magnesite refractories from magnesia, 290
manufacture of pistons and piston rings, 468
manufacture of powdered iron and powdered-iron products, 299, 475
manufacture of razor blades, 147
manufacture and testing of sintered iron driving bands, 299
manufacture of wedge wire for coal screens, 471
metallurgical research, 318, 319
methods of brazing tungsten-carbide tips to carbon-steel shanks, for rock-drilling tools, 139
phosphatizing iron and steel, 151
polarographs, types and applications, 652
refractories industry, 464
refractory materials for open-hearth furnaces, 291
rolling-mill and wire-drawing research, 146
Russian Occupied Zone, ore resources, 629
salt baths, design and practice, 295
small-arms barrels, metallurgical examination, 649
steel-forging practice, 145
steel plants, 293
steel plants, maintenance shops, 147
use of oxygen-enriched blast in blast-furnaces, bibliography, 140, 141
war list of ferrous materials, 310
wartime research work, 480 (*Book*)
wartime research on machinability, 297
wire industry, 471
**Giesserei Bern Foundry,** development, 634
**Glass,** bonding to steel, use of electrodeposited silver, 151, 643
**Glycerine :**
use in protection of metals, 651
use in protection of metals, bibliography, 651
**Goering Works,** Hermann, rolling-mill plant, 638
**Gordon Trigatron Apparatus,** for induction heating, 144
**Gouging Tests,** for enamel coatings, 151
**Grade Tests,** sillimanite, 464
**Grading Standards,** moulding sand, 144
**Grain Boundaries :**
behaviour, study by measurement of anelastic effects, 314
effect on creep and fatigue, 649
**Grain Size :**
austenitic, cast steel, 313
estimation, rapid and accurate method, 313
**Graphical Method :**
analysis of heat transfer in boilers, 630
for representation of strength of materials, 644
**Graphite :**
in cast iron, research, 313
in cast iron, research, bibliography, 313
colloidal, use in foundry practice, 292
effect of use on properties of powdered-iron compacts, 298
formation in alloys and cast iron, 193
**Graphite Structure,** grey cast iron, factors affecting, 293
**Graphitic Corrosion,** cast iron, 316
**Graphitization :**
iron–carbon alloys, mechanism, effect of elements, 155
steel at high temperatures, 647
white cast iron, 313
white cast iron, bibliography, 313
**Gray Iron Research Institute, Incorporated,** testing foundry coke, 468
**Greases,** high-temperature, testing, 295
**Grenades,** Japanese, metallurgical examination, 310
**Grindability Tests,** ball and rod mills, 462
**Grinding :**
hard materials, use of diamond abrasives, 642
steel cylinders, 297
wet-, sheet and strip, 641
**Grinding Wheels,** manufacture and selection for foundries, 636
**Gun Tubes,** centrifugally cast, segregation, 293
**Guns :**
anti-aircraft, Japanese, metallurgical examination, 310
machine, Japanese, metallurgical examination, 310, 311, 649
**Gutters,** pressed-steel, press dies for manufacture, 471
**Gypsum Cement,** use in patternmaking, 144

**H-Beams,** notched-bar bend and impact tests, 644
**Hamborn Phosphorus-Nitrogen Process,** for improving quality of basic Bessemer steel, 466
**Hard-Facing Materials,** properties, microstructure, and applications, 308
**Hard Metals,** cutting by electro-erosion, 641
**Hard-Zone Cracking,** welded alloy steels, causes, 647
**Hardenability :**
alloy steel, 476
as basis for cost quotations for steel, 157
case-hardened carbon steel for machining, 476
National Emergency Steel, 307
powdered-iron compacts, 299
steel, effect of alloying elements, 304
steel, S.A.E.-A.I.S.I. specifications, 647
steel, symposium. *Discussion*, 55. *Correspondence*, 76
**Hardenability–Analysis Relationships,** steel, 475
**Hardenability Bands,** for alloy steels, 304
**Hardenability Curves :**
Jominy, calculation from chemical composition and grain size, 304
use for indication of hardness changes in alloy steel, 304
**Hardenability Tests,** Jominy, behaviour of chromium steel, 27 (*Paper*)
**Hardening :**
age-, theory, 646
annealed tools, 470
case-, carbon-steel rings, changes in dimensions, 637
case-, metals, use of high-frequency heating, 637
flame-, applications, 637
high-speed steel, bainitic process, 637
induction, crankshafts, 295
induction, high-frequency, steel, 144
small tools, lead baths, 295
surface-, iron and steel, use of oxy-acetylene blowpipe, 470
surface-, tools, applications of welding, 639
work-, aluminium and iron by abrasion, X-ray examination, 312
**Hardening Properties,** quenching media, 295
**Hardness :**
alloy steel, indication of changes by use of hardenability curves, 304

**Hardness**—*continued.*
Brinell, metals, criterion of machinability, comparison with machining index, 641
cold-rolled strip, 638
distribution in steel chips and machined surfaces, 297
high-speed tungsten steel, 648
measurement, effect of surface conditions, 304
metals at high temperatures, measurement, sources of error, 304
steel, effect of alloying elements, 304
**Hardness Testing Machines :**
micro, 304
Poldi, 647
**Hardness Tests,** 476
**Harland and Wolff,** electric-welding practice, 640
**Harrison-Walker-Pike Process,** manufacture of magnesite refractories from dolomite, 290
**Hastelloys,** welding, Heliarc process, 296
**Hatfield Memorial Lecture,** corrigenda, 137
**Heat :**
conduction and diffusion near flame fronts, 462
economy in iron and steel plants, relationship with power economy and production conditions, 157, 479
losses from furnace linings, determination, 636
losses by moisture in flue gases, calculation, 289
waste, reclamation, 630
**Heat Flow,** problems in steel industry, methods of solution, 144
**Heat-Resistant Alloys,** welding, submerged-melt process, 640
**Heat-Resistant Aluminium Coatings,** production and applications, 474
**Heat-Resistant Steel :**
for gas turbines, requirements, 385
for gas turbines, scaling tests, 385
production in acid electric furnaces, 633
properties, production, and processing, 158 (*Book*)
scaling in air and combustion gases, 315
**Heat Transfer :**
between fluids and porous solids, Anzelius' theory, 462
in boilers, analysis, graphical method, 630
in cupolas, 468
from heated surfaces submerged in boiling liquids, 295
in open-hearth furnaces, 632
**Heat-Treatment,** 294, 469, 636
chains, 469
controlled atmospheres, 158 (*Book*)
effect on elastic properties of steel, 299
effect on properties of chromium–nickel steel and alloys, 306
farm implements, 470
heavy cast-steel sections, 469
high-speed steel, 307
high-temperature alloys for turbine buckets and rotors, 305
isothermal, for nickel-steel parts, 295
metals, 159 (*Book*)
stainless steels for springs, 310
use of controlled atmospheres, 295, 470, 636
use of Kemp generator, 470
welded mild-steel structures, 294
**Heat-Treatment Furnaces,** 294, 469, 636
for aircraft-engine parts, 294
Commercial Steel Treating Co., 294
high-frequency, construction in Sweden, 636
modernization, 294
oil-fired, practice and performance, 142
for tool steels, 294, 469
**Heating :**
dielectric, for baking cores, 635
high-frequency, for case-hardening and welding of metals, 637
induction, applications in processing steel, 145
induction, Gordon Trigatron apparatus, 144
induction, for measurement of temperature/specific-heat variations of ferromagnetic materials, 476
induction, mercury-arc frequency-changing apparatus, 145
induction, principles and applications, 159 (*Book*)
induction, use in forging practice, 636
infra-red, for industrial drying, apparatus, 145
oil-, principles and equipment, 159 (*Book*)
**Heating Equipment,** for ordnance factory, 158
**Heating Rate,** reheating furnaces, measurement, 631
**Heating Systems,** return mains, corrosion prevention, 317
**Heliarc Welding Process,** 296, 640
**Helical Springs,** compression, improving load-carrying capacity by pre-stressing, 646
**Hencky's Laws of Equilibrium,** application to slip lines of metals under stress, 208
**Héroult Furnace Practice :**
production of rimming steel, 467
production of stainless steel, 633
**High-Frequency Furnaces,** for melting and heat-treatment, construction in Sweden, 636
**High-Frequency Heating,** for case-hardening and welding of metals, 637
**High-Speed Steel :**
composition, microstructure, heat-treatment, and applications, 307
**High-Speed Steel**—*continued.*
hardening, bainitic process, 637
molybdenum, properties and development, 641
production in arc furnaces, 633
tempering, 295, 470
tungsten, microstructure, hardness, and cutting properties, 648
**High-Speed Steel Tools :**
causes of variations in life during rough turning, 298
manufacture, applications of welding, 639
**High-Temperature Alloys :**
composition, properties, and performance, 310
for turbine buckets and rotors, properties and heat-treatment, 305
**High-Temperature Materials,** for gas turbines, requirements and properties, 309
**Historical Reviews :**
Anglo-Saxon cutlery, 22 (*Paper*)
iron and steel industry, 478, 653
Wright Wire Co., 637
**Hoesch Works,** Steckel mills, 638
**Holmside Colliery,** coal-cleaning plant and practice, 463
**Hot Metal,** for open-hearth process, quality, 142
**Hot-Rolling,** carbon-steel strip, 638
**Hot-Spinning Method,** for manufacture of cylinders and pressure vessels, German practice, 145
**Hot-Water Tanks,** galvanized, electrolytic corrosion and failure, 651
**Humidity Tests :**
for determination of corrosion resistance of metals for use in tropical climates, 317
for evaluation of protective paints, 316
**Hydraulic Equipment,** applications and maintenance, 472
**Hydraulic Presses,** for forging bombs, 145
**Hydro-Blast System,** cleaning castings, 293
**Hydrochloric Acid,** corrosion fatigue of steel, 476
**Hydrogen :**
diffusion in extra-soft wire, effect of cold work, 648
diffusion in pure iron, 648
effect on formation of hair-line cracks in steel, 646
effect in steel, 306
effect in steel, relationship with transformation characteristics, 377
effect on welding of carbon steel, 297
embrittlement of steel wire, effect of electroplating and pickling operations, 149
evolution from steel, relationship with transformation characteristics, 307
overvoltage, 315
in reduction of iron ore, apparatus for determination of rate, 141
in steel, *Paper*, corrigenda, 287
in steel ingots, effect of reheating-furnace atmospheres, 609 (*Paper*)
in weld metal, effect of welding electrode coatings, 640
**Hydrogen Sulphide,** removal from carbonization gases, autopurification process, 630
**Hypermatic Punch Presses,** 471
**Hypoid Gears,** lubricating oils for, effect of chlorine addition agents, 295

**Idaho,** extraction of vanadium from shale, 139
**I.G. Farbenindustrie,** production of iron oxides for pigments, 152
**Ignition Valves,** use in control of resistance-welding machines, 148
**Immersion Tests,** for evaluation of protective paints, 316
**Impact Properties,** notched-bar, mild steels, 243 (*Paper*)
**Impact Strength,** desulphurized steel, effect of use of sodium, 648
**Impact-Tensile Tests,** effect of velocity, 152
**Impact Testing Machine,** guillotine type, 152
**Impact Tests :**
notched-bar, for determination of toughness of metallic materials, 644
notched-bar, H-beams, 644
**Impeller,** aluminium, stress determination, use of lacquer coatings, 475
**Imperial Chemical Industries,** autopurification process for removal of hydrogen sulphide from carbonization gases, 630
**Inclusions :**
in low-alloy steel, micro-examination, 89 (*Paper*)
non-metallic acid-extracted, in steel, X-ray examination, 96
non-metallic, in steel, 655 (*Book*)
silica, in steel, determination, electrolytic method, 649
sulphide, in cast steel, effect of selenium, 143
**India :**
iron and steel industry, 478
metal resources, 461
Southern, refractory raw materials resources, 461
**Indian Institute of Metals,** official inauguration, 627
**Induction Hardening :**
crankshafts, 295
high-frequency, steel, 144

**Induction Heating :**
applications in processing steel, 145
Gordon Trigatron apparatus, 144
for measurement of temperature/specific-heat variations of ferromagnetic materials, 476
mercury-arc frequency-changing apparatus, 145
principles and applications, 159 (*Book*)
use in forging practice, 636
**Industry and Science,** news, 136, 286, 627
**Inert-Arc Welding Process,** 640
**Infra-Red Heating,** for industrial drying, apparatus, 145
**Ingot Moulds,** factors affecting life, 410 (*Paper*)
**Ingots :**
hydrogen content, effect of reheating-furnace atmospheres, 609 (*Paper*)
production and consumption statistics, Japan and Korea, 157
shape, mathematical determination, 634
**Inhibitors,** for pickling liquors, evaluation, 317
**Inoculation :**
cast iron, 468
grey cast iron by silicon carbide, 293
**Institut Belge de Normalisation,** welding specifications for structural steel, 640
**Institut d'Optique,** optical methods for examination of surfaces, 312
**Institute of Electron Microscopy,** use of electron microscope with variable magnification, 311
**Institute of Bankers,** *See* University of London
**Institute of Metals,** note on symposium on internal stresses, 135
**Institution of Metallurgists,** notices of meetings, announcements, and conferences, 285
**Instruments :**
control, for heating and melting furnaces, 144
control and recording, for open-hearth furnaces, 81 (*Paper*), 142, 466
for examination of surfaces, 312
**Insulation :**
for prevention of galvanic corrosion, determination, 315
superheated-steam pipes, materials and methods, 157
**Intercrystalline Cracking,** theory, 152
**Intercrystalline Corrosion,** austenitic chromium–nickel and chromium–molybdenum–nickel steels, prevention, 315
**Interference Microscopy,** technique, 650
**Intergranular Fracture,** cast steel, 301
**International Labour Office,** industrial committees for iron, steel, and metal trades, 136
**Iridite Films,** on cadmium and zinc surfaces, properties and applications, 152
**Iron :**
atmospheric corrosion, 155
atmospheric corrosion tests, 651
Bonderizing, 642, 643
cast. *See* Cast Iron
corrosion, prevention methods, 155, 349
cupola. *See* Cupola Iron
determination, use of bipyridine ferrous complex, 317
electronic transitions, study by electrolytic conductivity, 655
high-phosphorus, refining, 173 (*Paper*)
incandescent, emissivity in infra-red range, 306
malleable cast. *See* Malleable Cast Iron
marine corrosion tests, 651
meteoritic and terrestrial, measurement of isotopic compositions, 653
methods of working by Tuareg craftsmen, 653
Parkerizing, 642, 643
passive, activation, 314
phosphatizing, German industry, 151
pig. *See* Pig Iron
pig-casting machine, 465
production, technology, 632
production, use of oxygen-enriched blast, 140, 141, 369, 465, 631
production and plant, America, Great Britain, and Russia, 629
pure, diffusion of hydrogen, 648
scaling, theory, 314
Sherardizing, 642
sintered, mechanical applications, 474
sintered, for structural parts, 298
in soil, anaerobic corrosion, 652
surface-hardening, use of oxy-acetylene blowpipe, 470
white, annealability, 475
work-hardening by abrasion, X-ray examination 312
world production, 156, 654
wrought. *See* Wrought Iron
**Iron–Aluminium Alloys,** magnetostriction, Japanese research, 305
**Iron–Carbon Alloys :**
alpha–gamma transformation, 313
graphitization, mechanism, effect of elements, 155
**Iron Castings :**
*See* Castings, iron
malleable. *See* Malleable Iron Castings
**Iron–Chromium–Nickel Alloys :**
corrosion in hot gases, nomographs for estimation, 315
corrosion resistance in hot air and flue gases, 315, 478
microstructure, effect of variations in chromium content, 313
**Iron–Cobalt Alloys,** quenched, tensile strength, 647
**Iron–Cobalt–Nickel Alloys,** analysis, 653
**Iron–Graphite Powder Compacts.** *See* Powdered Iron–Graphite Compacts
**Iron Industries :**
American, developments, 632
American, output, capacity, and economics, 1946, 157
American, statistical survey, 478
Argentina, development programme, 479
Australian, 654
British Iron and Steel Federation development plan, statistics, 478
Canadian, history and development, 156
economics and statistics, 156, 478, 654
fatigue failure, types and elimination methods, 303
France, history and statistical survey, 478
functions and prospects of scientists and technologists, 319
Germany, statistics for 1938–44, 157
heat-flow problems, methods of solution, 144
historical review, 478, 653
historical sketch of factory doctor's duties in 1724, 478
India, 478
Italy, statistics for 1946, 157
in Middle Ages, 654
Philadelphia district, history and development, 157
Norway, development programme, 479
Poland, reconstruction, 631
Sweden, statistics for 1911–45, 157
training metallurgists, 654
United Kingdom, effect of Black Death, 1348–49, 525 (*Paper*)
United Kingdom, reconstruction, research, and developments, 156, 478, 632, 654, 655
United Kingdom, use of oxygen, 369
west coast of America, developments, 654
**Iron Ore :**
crushing, plant and practice, 462
crushing, bibliography, 462
interaction with carbon at high temperatures, 215 (*Paper*)
Lake Superior, concentration, 462
lean, from Salzgitter district, plant and preparation, 139
palaeozoic oolitic, mining, Couthuin mine, Liége, 629
reduction by hydrogen, apparatus for determination of rate, 141
reduction in rotary kilns, 466
removal of sulphur by sintering, 462
reserves in America, 629
resources in America, Great Britain, and Russia, 629
scraper-loading equipment, 139
world resources, 462
**Iron Ore Deposits :**
Germany, 461
Kursk region, 629
Lake Superior, 461
Mesabi Range, piercing blast-holes, use of oxygen blowpipe, 139
Poland, 629
**Iron Oxide :**
in acid slag, utilization, 634
in blast-furnace process, rates of reduction, effect of pressure, 141
for pigments, production, 152
**Iron Pipes,** centrifugally cast, causes of corrosion, 315
**Iron Plates,** rough protection methods, 651
**Iron-Powder Compacts.** *See* Powdered-Iron Compacts
**Iron Powders.** *See* Powdered Iron
**Iron–Silicon–Carbon Alloys,** constitution, 155
**Iron Specimens,** archaeological, restoration, 653
**Iron Sponge.** *See* Sponge Iron
**Iron and Steel Engineers Group :**
notices of meetings, announcements, and conferences, 135, 284, 456, 626
reports, papers, and discussions, 115, 247, 262, 447, 617
**Iron and Steel Institute :**
discussions and correspondence on papers and authors' replies, 55, 57, 61, 66, 69, 76, 191, 193, 197, 201, 206, 208, 349, 369, 377, 382, 385, 537, 538, 544, 550, 561, 567, 579
interchange of abstracts with Jernkontoret, 623
notice regarding information department, 280
notices of meetings, announcements, and conferences, 131, 279, 453, 623
papers, 1, 22, 27, 31, 161, 167, 173, 183, 331, 336, 343, 345, 481, 492, 513, 515, 525, 527, 535
special summer meeting in Switzerland, 1947, report of proceedings, 322
special summer meeting in Switzerland, 1947, welcome by R Durrer, 321
spring meeting, 1947, symposium on hardenability of steel. *Discussion*, 55. *Correspondence*, 76
**Iron–Zinc Couples,** in water, corrosion, bibliography, 477

**Isothermal Heat-Treatment,** nickel-steel parts, 295
**Isothermal Transformation :**
molybdenum cast iron, 155
prevention of formation of martensite, 470
steel, estimation of stresses, 645
**Isotopic Composition,** meteoritic and terrestrial iron, measurement, 653
**Italy :**
iron and steel industry, statistics for 1946, 157
refractories industry, 290

**Japan :**
aircraft, naval, and ordnance equipment, metallurgical examination, 310, 311, 476
composition and properties of steels for jet engines and rockets, 649
dolomite resources, 290
naval construction, applications of welding, 472
ordnance equipment, types of protective coatings used, 317
pig iron, ingots, and finished steel, production and consumption statistics, 157
production of permanent-magnet alloys, 305
research on magnetism and development and applications of magnetic alloys, 647
research on magnetostriction of iron–aluminium alloys, 305
use of industrial diamonds by tool manufacturers, 297
**Jernkontoret :**
interchange of abstracts with Iron and Steel Institute, 623
notice regarding 200th Anniversary, 453
**Jet-Engine Parts,** stainless steel, welding, atomic-hydrogen process, 296
**Jet Engines,** Japanese, composition and properties of steels for, 649
**Johnson, (Richard) and Nephew,** rod mills, modernization, 471
**Joints,** arc-welded, in structural steel, microstructure and strength, 647
**Jominy Hardenability Curves,** calculation from chemical composition and grain size, 304
**Jominy Hardenability Test,** behaviour of chromium steel, 27 (*Paper*)
**Jominy Test Bars,** polishing, 304

**Kaiser-Wilhelm-Institut für Eisenforschung :**
research on powder metallurgy, 299
rolling-mill and wire-drawing research, 146
**Kaolinite.** *See* Refractory Materials
**Kegs,** steel, behaviour for transportation of small parts, 154
**Kemp Generator,** for heat-treatment, 470
**Kinetics :**
chemical reactions in flames, 462
oxidation of alloys and metals, 650
**Koppers-Becker Coke Ovens,** operation, 290
**Korea,** pig iron, ingots, and finished steel, production and consumption statistics, 157
**Kovar Alloys,** analysis, 653
**Kursk Region,** iron ore deposits, 629

**Laboratories :**
design and layout, 479
physics, British Iron and Steel Research Association, official opening, 458
Sulzer Brothers, Ltd., 319
**Lacquer Coatings,** for stress determination, 301, 303, 475
**Lake Superior,** iron ore deposits and concentration, 461, 462
**Laminated Metal Products,** manufacture in Germany, 474
**Laminated Sheet Materials,** properties and applications, 154
**Lamps,** bicycle, enamel coating by electrostatic process, 642
**Lang, John and Sons,** cleaning castings by Hydro-Blast system, 293
**Lead :**
electrodeposition, 150
United States resources, 462
**Lead Attack,** corrosion of automobile-engine exhaust valves, 477
**Lead Baths,** for hardening small tools, 295
**Lead Coatings,** sprayed, reduction of permeability by shot-blasting, 474
**Lead Wires,** thermocouples, selection, installation, and maintenance, 140, 631
**Leaf Springs,** induction of stresses by shot-peening, measurement, 645
**Lectromelt Electric Furnace Practice,** basic, production of carbon steel, 633
**Levelling Machines,** for flat-rolled materials, 146
**Leyensetter Machinability Testing Machines,** 297
**Library Notices,** 131, 279
**Liége,** Couthuin mine, mining palaeozoic oolitic iron ore, 629
**Life Tests,** automobile-engine bearings, 472
**Light,** for spectrum analysis, sources, 652
**Lime,** use in treatment of waste pickling liquor, 150
**Limestone Quarries :**
Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., layout and operation, 617 (*Paper*)
use of churn drills, 462
**Limitron Electronic Gauges,** automatic, description and applications, 305
**Lincoln Shield Arc Welding Machines,** for pressure vessels, 641
**Linde-Fränkl Process,** oxygen manufacture, 655
**Lineal Analysis,** for estimation of microconstituents, 650
**Liquids,** spread on metals, use in evaluation of surface conditions, 304
**Loading,** repeated, effect on structures, 153
**Locomotive Boiler Flues,** flash-welding machine for, 641
**Locomotive Boilers,** construction, applications of welding, Swedish practice, 640
**Lost-Wax Method,** precision casting, 292, 636
**Louis de Roll Iron Works, Ltd. :**
metallurgical research, 319
study of corrosion of centrifugally cast iron pipes, 315
**Lubricants :**
die, prevention of formation of deposits, 146
for drawing operations, properties, 295
for rolls, use of oil emulsion, 638
**Lubricating Oils :**
anti-frictional and corrosion-resistant properties, 639
for hypoid gears, effect of chlorine addition agents, 295
**Lubrication,** gas-engine cylinders using blast-furnace gas, 638
**Lubrication Systems :**
centralized, 295, 639
for reversing cold-strip mill, 638
**Ludwik's Triaxial-Stress Theory,** notch brittleness, 301
**Lugs,** use on castings, 636
**Lurgi Process,** 290
**Luxemburg,** blast-furnace development, 465

**Machinability :**
cast iron, effect of microstructure, 641
ferrous materials, effect of properties and structure, 297
German wartime research, 297
materials, Ministry of Aircraft Production method of assessment, 297
metals, criterion, Brinell hardness and machining index compared, 641
steel, determination, Meyer analysis method, 641
**Machinability Testing Machines :**
Leyensetter and Oxford-Airey types, 297
for shell steel, 297
**Machinability Tests :**
machine tools, 297
use of Leyensetter and Oxford-Airey machines, 297
**Machine Guns,** Japanese, metallurgical examination, 310, 311, 649
**Machine Parts :**
destructive tests, value, 152
full-sized, fatigue tests, 304
**Machined Parts,** determination of surface condition by stereoscopic observation, 312
**Machine Tools :**
electrodeposition of hard chromium coatings, 473
machinability tests, 297
vibration tests, 298
**Machining :**
composition of oil emulsions for use as cooling fluids, 642
constitution and properties of cooling solutions, 295
examination of wear of carbide-tipped tools, 297
use of diamond cutting tools, 642
**Machining Index,** metals, criterion of machinability, comparison with Brinell hardness, 641
**Mackintosh-Hemphill Co.,** casting steel rolls, 635
**Magnaflux Corporation,** magnetic-powder method for testing welds, 304
**Magnaflux Method,** for non-destructive tests on ferromagnetic materials, 305
**Magnesia,** use in manufacture of magnesite refractories, German practice, 290
**Magnesia Cement,** fused. *See* Refractory Materials
**Magnesite.** *See* Refractory Materials
**Magnesite-Slag Mixes,** tests, 464
**Magnesium :**
welding, Heliarc process, 296
welding, inert-arc process, 640
**Magnesium Anodes,** use in cathodic protection of pipe lines and oil storage tanks, 316, 317
**Magnet Alloys,** permanent, Japanese production, 305
**Magnetic Alloys,** developments and applications, Japan, 647
**Magnetic Changes,** during fatigue tests on metals, 304
**Magnetic Detector,** Metroflux, for testing spot welds in stainless steel, 305
**Magnetic Flaw Detector,** for cylinders and tubes, 305

**Magnetic Materials :**
apparatus for measurement of power loss, 305
ferro-, non-destructive tests, Magnaflux method, 305
ferro-, temperature/specific-heat variations, measurement by induction heating, 476
types, properties, and applications, 305
**Magnetic Phases,** in duplex microstructures, identification by metallographic method, 312
**Magnetic-Powder Method,** for testing welds, 304
**Magnetic Properties,** ferro-nickel, 649
**Magnetism,** Japanese wartime research, 647
**Magnetite Concentrates,** high-grade, pilot plant for production, 139
**Magnetometers,** construction, use of high-permeability materials, 305
**Magnetostriction :**
iron–aluminium alloys, Japanese research, 305
transformer steel, 476
**Magnets :**
Alnico, manufacture, 299
permanent, sintered, properties, 299
sintered, manufacture, 643
**Malleable Cast Iron :**
annealing by gas process, 142
grades and properties, 310
production, processing, and inspection, 143
properties, frequency and effect of temper carbon spots, 145
**Malleable Iron Castings :**
grades, design, and applications, 310
specifications, 143
**Malleable Iron Foundries,** finishing and inspection, equipment and methods, 468
**Manchester Metallurgical Society,** notice regarding joint meeting with Iron and Steel Institute, 131, 453
**Mandrel,** moving, use in drawing tubes, analysis of process, 145
**Manganese :**
determination in steel, 653
effect on graphitization of iron–carbon alloys, 155
electrolytic, use in stainless-steel production, 633
recovery, use of Bessemer converter, 141
tervalent, in sulphuric acid, 653
world resources, production, and consumption, 629
**Manganese/Carbon Ratio,** effect on brittle fracture of mild steel, 239 (*Paper*)
**Manganese–Molybdenum Steel :**
effect of titanium, 492 (*Paper*)
properties, effect of melting practice, 307
**Manganese Steel,** use in manufacture of road-making equipment, 308
**Marine Corrosion Tests,** iron and steel, 651
**Marine Engines,** construction, applications of welding, 640
**Marine Propellers,** properties and performance of materials, 310
**Marlin Rockwell Machines,** for fatigue tests on ball and roller bearings, 472
**Marquenching,** principles, 470
**Martempering,** principles, 470
**Martensite :**
effect on breadth of X-ray diffraction lines, 161 (*Paper*)
prevention of formation during isothermal transformation, 470
tempered, structure, 314
**Maschinenfabrik Sack,** bloom shear, 472
**Materials :**
for cutting tools, selection, 297
ferromagnetic, developments, 480 (*Book*)
ferromagnetic, non-destructive tests, Magnaflux method, 305
ferromagnetic, temperature/specific-heat variations, measurement by induction heating, 476
ferrous, German war list, 310
ferrous, machinability, effect of properties and structure, 297
flat-rolled, levelling machines, 146
hard, grinding and polishing, use of diamond abrasives, 642
hard-facing, properties, microstructure, and applications, 308
high-permeability, use in construction of magnetometers, 305
high-temperature, for gas turbines, requirements and properties, 309
laminated sheet, properties and applications, 154
machinability, Ministry of Aircraft Production method of assessment, 297
magnetic, apparatus for measurement of power loss, 305
magnetic, types properties, and applications, 305
for marine propellers, properties and performance, 310
metallic, identification in buried debris, 317
metallic, toughness, determination by notched-bar impact tests, 644
new, properties and applications, 159 (*Book*)
photographic, action of X-rays, 312
photographic, for radiography of welded pressure vessels, characteristics, 649
railway, internal stresses, 646
raw, for steel plants, analysis, 317
resistance to stress, 299
for springs, selection, 648
strength, developments in research, 643
**Materials**—*continued.*
strength, graphical representation, 644
stress resistance, calculation, 644
testing, Swiss methods, 643
**Mechanical Tests,** structural steel, 648
**Meehanite Cast Iron :**
for gears, 648
tinning, 151
**Mellon Process :**
treatment of waste pickling liquor, 150
treatment of waste pickling liquor, bibliography, 150
**Melting Practice :**
effect on properties of manganese–molybdenum steel, 307
in Sweden, construction of high-frequency furnaces, 636
**Members :**
addresses, 625
addresses, note regarding change, 131
news, 132, 281, 454, 624
news, corrigenda, 287
**Menu Card,** luncheon at Solothurn, summer meeting, 1947, 330
**Mercury-Vapour Rectifiers,** for rolling-mill motors, 638
**Mesabi Range,** iron-ore deposits, piercing blast-holes, use of oxygen blowpipe, 139
**Metal-Cleaning Solutions :**
methods of evaluation, 149
methods of improvement, use of Nacconol NR, 149
**Metal Foil,** etched, X-ray diffraction, 649
**Metal Industries,** Switzerland, 141
**Metal Parts,** for shipment or storage, protective packing, Cocoon process, 655
**Metal Powders.** *See* Powders, metal
**Metal Spraying,** for building up worn parts, 643
**Metalworking Plants,** treatment of cyanide waste, use of chlorine, 642
**Metallic Coatings :**
cleaning, pickling, and polishing, 316
corrosion, 316
electrodeposited, on steel, specifications and tests, 150
electrodeposition, 316
**Metallic Materials :**
identification in buried debris, 317
toughness, determination by notched-bar impact tests, 644
**Metallic Pigments,** use in preparation of protective paints, 316
**Metallic Surfaces,** study by electolytic method, use of Beilby layer, 312
**Metallization,** plastics, 319 (*Book*)
**Metallographic Method :**
for examination of electrodeposited coatings, 312
for identification of magnetic phases in duplex microstructures, 312
for identification of sigma phase in chromium–nickel steel, 313
**Metallographic Specimens,** polishing, use of diamond dust, 311
**Metallography,** 154, 311, 649
**Metallurgical Examination :**
German and Japanese small-arms barrels, 649
Japanese aircraft, naval and ordnance equipment, 310, 311, 476
**Metallurgical Industry :**
American, progress, 641
Canadian, use of electricity, 636
developments in use of coal, review from 12th Century, 654
developments in use of coal, review from 12th Century, bibliography, 654
**Metallurgical Research :**
Birmingham University, developments, 654
Canada, organization, 154
developments, 479
Eidgenossische Materialprufüngs und Versuchsanstalt, 319
Germany, 318, 319
Louis de Roll Iron Works, Ltd., 319
Sheffield University, 319
use of radioactive tracers, 654, 655
**Metallurgists,** for steel industry, training, 654
**Metallurgy,** 319 (*Book*)
for aircraft engineers, 158 (*Book*)
applications of crystal analysis, 311
applications of X-rays, 650
education, note on broadcast, 135
in engineering industry, 654
national certificates in, 623
physical, ferrous and non-ferrous alloys and metals, 312
physical, survey of development, 478
powder. *See* Powder Metallurgy
steel castings, 479 (*Book*)
treatise, 480 (*Book*)
welding steel, 296, 655 (*Book*)
**Metals :**
band-sawing, 297
behaviour at high temperatures, 306
Bonderizing, 642, 643
broachability, 297
case-hardening, use of high frequency heating, 637

**Metals**—*continued.*
chemical behaviour, effect of residual stresses, 646
for chemical industry, evaluation by corrosion tests, 316
cleaning before welding, chemical and mechanical methods, 149
cleaning, methods, 149
cleaning, surface reactions, 473
cleaning and polishing, Roto-Finishing process, 473
coating with cobalt and nickel, chemical method, 473
corroded surfaces, study, use of polarized light, 652
corroded surfaces, study, use of polarized light, bibliography, 652
corrosion, prevention, 650, 651
corrosion, survey of British research, 155
corrosion, theory, 314
corrosion by water, prevention, 315
corrosion resistance, 315
corrosion and abrasion, use of plastic coatings and rubber coatings and linings, 651
corrosion protection, types of coatings and surface treatments, 642
creep, 647
crystalline structure and phase changes, X-ray equipment for study, 312
deformation during tensile impact, 31 (*Paper*)
distribution in electroplating baths, factors affecting, 473
ductility, 638
elastic deformation, 299
electrodeposited, stress measurement, 645
electrodeposition, control apparatus for applying and maintaining uniform current, 150
electrolytic polishing, 150, 311
electrolytic polishing, theory, bibliography, 150
electroplating, periodic-reverse-current process, 150
evaluation of surface condition by spread of liquids, 304
failure under static load, theory, 153
fatigue, effect of surface, 304
fatigue, notch-sensitivity, 302
fatigue failure, 153, 301
fatigue failure, prevention, use of shot-peening, 302
fatigue tests, magnetic changes, 304
ferrous, physical metallurgy, 312
ferrous, rolled, surface finishing, 473
finishing processes, 159 (*Book*)
flow through dies, 146
fracture, theory, 301
fracture stress, effect of plastic deformation, 475
fracture stress, thermodynamic theory of effect of previous strain, 152
hard, cutting by electro-erosion, 641
hardness at high temperatures, measurement, sources of error, 304
hardness measurement, effect of surface conditions, 304
heat-treatment, 159 (*Book*)
hot, for open-hearth process, quality, 142
hot- and cold-forming, 470
incandescent, emissivity in infra-red range, 306
liquid, determination of composition, use of direct-reading spectrum analysis, 318
liquid, effect of crystallization on mobility, 468
liquid, separation of gases, 307
liquid, temperature measurement, 140
machinability, criterion, Brinell hardness and machining index compared, 641
non-ferrous, corrosion and corrosion resistance of welds, 314
non-ferrous, physical metallurgy, 312
organic coatings, method of determination of abrasion resistance, 152
oxidation, kinetics, 650
oxidation, measurement of rate, 156
Parkerizing, 642, 643
pickling and plating, effect of water conditioning, 149
polishes for, machine for comparing performance, 642
porous, properties and applications, 561
powdered. *See* Powdered Metals
preparation for painting, 149, 642
production and processing, 319 (*Book*)
properties, effect of high temperatures, 305
properties, value of study of single-crystal specimens, 299
protection, Aluminizing process, 151
protection, use of glycerine, 651
protection, use of glycerine, bibliography, 651
protection, use of removable plastic coatings, 643
relationship between properties and micro- and crystal structure, 475
remains discovered in Susa, 653, 654
resources in China, East Indies, and India, 461
rolling, theory, 638
in sea water, electrical determination of protective properties of paint coatings, 152
Sherardizing, 642
solidification, 636
**Metals**—*continued.*
spraying, for coating plastics and rubber, 151
spraying, equipment and processes, American and British practice, 151
spraying, preparation of surfaces, 151
strength, estimation by study of slip in crystals, 650
tensile strength, calculation from single crystal data, 475
transformations, occurrence of internal stresses, bibliography, 646
for use in tropical climates, determination of corrosion resistance by salt-spray and humidity tests, 317
welding, use of high-frequency heating, 637
**Meteoritic Iron,** measurement of isotopic composition, 653
**Methylene Oil,** use in corrosion-resistant pastes, oils, and pickling solutions, 652
**Metroflux Magnetic Detector,** for testing spot welds in stainless steel, 305
**Metroflux Method,** non-destructive tests on spot welds in stainless steel, 305, 649
**Meurice Method,** for study of caking properties of coal, 630
**Meyer Analysis Method,** determination of machinability of steel, 641
**Michigan Steel Casting Co.,** production of alloy steels in Ajax-Northrup induction furnaces, 633
**Microchemical Analysis :**
ferrous alloys, 191
mineral and organic reagents, 653
**Microconstituents,** estimation by lineal analysis and point-counting, 650
**Micro-Examination,** inclusions in low-alloy steel, 89 (*Paper*)
**Microgeometric Control,** comparison of principal methods, 312
**Microgeometry,** shapes of surfaces, 312
**Micrography,** photo-, phase contrast, 154
**Microradiography :**
principles, 650
X-ray, grey cast iron, 312
**Microscopes :**
electron, Metropolitan-Vickers E.M.2 type, design and construction, 155
electron, R.C.A. Universal type, developments, 154
electron, for study of surface conditions, 311
electron, with variable magnification, 311
principles, design, and uses, 656 (*Book*)
theory and applications, 160 (*Book*)
**Microscopic Examination,** welds, preparation and etching, 155
**Microscopic Stresses,** in elastic and plastic deformation, 646
**Microscopy :**
electron, silica replicas, preparations and use, 155
electron, technique, 649
interference, technique, 650
**Microstructure :**
arc-welded joints in structural steel, 647
boron-treated steels, bibliography, 476
duplex, magnetic phases, identification by metallographic method, 312
effect on machinability of cast iron, 641
ferritic chromium steel, 307
hard-facing materials, 308
high-speed steel, 307
high-speed tungsten steel, 648
iron–chromium–nickel alloys, effect of variations in chromium content, 313
metals, relationship to properties, 475
nitrided cast iron and steel, 313
oxy-acetylene welds, 149
silvery pig iron, 313
steel, effect of cold-reduction and annealing temperature, 468
**Micro-Testing Machines,** 643
**Middle Ages,** iron industries, 654
**Mild Steel :**
anodic behaviour in alkaline solutions, 315
brittle fracture, effect of manganese/carbon ratio, 239 (*Paper*)
notched-bar impact properties, 243 (*Paper*)
production methods, 466
yielding, X-ray diffraction study, 153
**Mild-Steel Gas Mains,** welded, stress-corrosion cracking, 477
**Mild-Steel Plates :**
brittle fracture, 223 (*Paper*)
welded, for ships, causes of brittle fracture, 300, 301
**Mild-Steel Structures,** welded, heat-treatment, 294
**Mill Motors :**
plugging controls, 472
requirements for rolling-mill trains, 146
rolling-, automatic devices for limitation of grid overloading, 146
rolling-, mercury-vapour rectifiers for, 638
rolling, speed stabilization, 146
rolling-, standards and selection, 146
**Milling,** steel with carbide cutting tools, 641
**Mineral Reagents,** for microchemical analysis, 653
**Mineral Resources,** 461, 629
America and Canada, 461, 462
Poland, 462
Turkey, 461

**Mineralogy,** basic open-hearth slag, 468
**Minerals :**
dichotomic determination, 305
identification, 656 (*Book*)
**Mining,** palaeozoic oolitic iron ore, Couthuin mine, Liége, 629
**Ministry of Aircraft Production,** method of assessment of machinability of materials, 297
**Moisture :**
in coal, determination, 317
in flue gases, calculation of heat loss, 289
**Molecular Constitution,** open-hearth slag, 467
**Molybdenum :**
detection in steel by microchemical spot tests, 317
determination in steel, colorimetric method, 318
incandescent, emissivity in infra-red range, 306
**Molybdenum Cast Iron,** isothermal transformation, 155
**Molybdenum-Powder Compacts.** *See* Powdered-Molybdenum Compacts
**Molybdenum Steel :**
high-speed, properties and development, 641
at high temperatures, methods of testing, 305
production in basic electric furnaces, single-slag process, 634
properties, 307
**Molybdenum–Tungsten–Vanadium Steel,** tempering, 470
**Monel Metal,** welding, Unionmelt process, 296
**Mould Washes,** effect on surface condition of alloy-steel castings, 469
**Moulding Machines,** automatic type, 634
**Moulding Practice,** 635
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., 293
effect on foundry production, 634, 635
manufacture of rolls, 635
solution of problems, 292
**Moulding Sand :**
behaviour in contact with liquid steel, 469
determination of behaviour, use of Dilatometer, 634
chemically treated, use of Westonite, 143, 469
composition, properties, and preparation, 469
constitution, effect on surface condition of alloy-steel castings, 469
control, 143
density, factors affecting, 144
evaluation of tests by statistical methods, 144
grading and fineness standards, 144
properties and preparation, 144
reclamation, 469
thermal conductivity, 144
use of cement, Randupson process, 469
**Moulds :**
ingot. *See* Ingot Moulds
metal, temperature distribution, 293
non-vented, for production of steel castings, 143
sand-cement, use in production of grey-iron castings, advantages and disadvantages, 634
surface drying, 635
**Mullite.** *See* Refractory Materials

**Nacconol NR,** use in improving metal-cleaning solutions, 149
**National Bureau of Standards,** technique for X-ray diffraction examination of metal powders at high temperatures, 311
**National Emergency Steel,** properties and hardenability, 307
**National Foundry College,** establishment, 627
**National Tube Co.,** tube mills, 472
**Naval Construction,** Japanese, applications of welding, 472
**New Publications,** 160, 320, 480, 656
**Newall, A. P. and Co., Ltd. :**
manufacture of high-tensile steel bolts by cold-swaging, 471
pickling plant, 471
**Newport and District Metallurgical Society,** notices of meetings, announcements, and conferences, 286
**News,** 131, 279, 453, 623
Members, 132, 281, 454, 624
Members, corrigenda, 287
science and industry, 136, 286, 627
**Nickel :**
detection in steel by microchemical spot tests, 317
determination in steel, 653
electrodeposition, 150
electronic transitions, study by electrolytic conductivity, 655
incandescent, emissivity in infra-red range, 306
**Nickel Alloys,** determination of aluminium, 653
**Nickel–Carbon Alloys,** formation of graphite, 193
**Nickel-Clad Steel,** welding, submerged-melt process, 640
**Nickel Coatings,** on metals, production by chemical method, 473
**Nickel Silver,** electrolytic polishing, 149
**Nickel Steel,** effect of titanium, 492 (*Paper*)
**Nickel-Steel Parts,** isothermal heat-treatment, 295
**Niobium,** determination in basic Bessemer slag, 653
**Nitriding :**
carbo-, steel, 637
methods and advantages, 637
**Nitrogen :**
in basic Bessemer steel, methods for reduction, 632
use in removal of dissolved gas in liquid steel, 633
**Nomographs,** for estimation of corrosion of iron–chromium–nickel alloys in hot gases, 315
**Non-Destructive Tests :**
ferro-magnetic materials, Magnaflux method, 305
spot welds in stainless steel, Metroflux method, 305, 649
properties and use of Zyglo, 305
**Non-Ferrous Alloys :**
determination of elements by spot tests, 653
physical metallurgy, 312
**Non-Ferrous Metals :**
corrosion and corrosion resistance of welds, 314
physical metallurgy, 312
pig-casting machine, 465
**Non-Metallic Inclusions :**
acid-extracted, in steel, X-ray examination, 96
in steel, 655 (*Book*)
**North Carolina :**
marine-corrosion testing station, 478
pilot plant for production of high-grade magnetite concentrates, 139
**Northampton Polytechnic,** note regarding lectures on refractory materials, 287
**Norway,** iron and steel industry, development programme, 479
**Notch Brittleness,** Ludwik's triaxial-stress theory, 301
**Notch-Sensitivity :**
in fatigue of metals, 302
ship steel, effect of welding, 300
**Nozzle Designs,** for Reynolds numbers, 654
**Nuts,** fatigue, 302

**Oil :**
corrosion-resistant, use of methylene oils, 652
lubricating, anti-frictional and corrosion-resistant properties, 639
lubricating, for hypoid gears, effect of chlorine addition agents, 295
methylene, use in corrosion-resistant pastes, oils, and pickling solutions, 652
water content, determination, 317
**Oil Emulsions :**
use as cooling fluids in machining operations, composition, 642
use as roll lubricant, 638
**Oil-Firing,** of furnaces, technique, 289
**Oil Fuel :**
burners for, automatic rotary-cup type, 630
for reheating and sheet-annealing furnaces, and terne-coating process, 636
use in steel production, 631
**Oil-Heating,** principles and equipment, 159 (*Book*)
**Oil Pipe Lines :**
quality control of welds by radiography, 311
use of corrosion inhibitors, 651
**Oil-Powder Method,** crack detection, 301
**Oil-Refinery Pressure Vessels,** special stainless steel for, properties and performance, 310
**Oil-Refinery Equipment,** corrosion by sulphuric acid, prevention, 652
**Oil-Refining Industry,** corrosion prevention, 652
**Oil Storage Tanks,** cathodic protection, use of magnesium anodes, 316
**Oil-Tanker,** construction, applications of welding, 472
**Oilite Bearings,** production from powdered metals, 298
**Open-Hearth Furnaces :**
acid, use of basic refractories, 291
all-basic, construction, 466
construction and repair, 481 (*Paper*)
control and recording instruments, 81 (*Paper*), 142, 466
experimental type, for investigation of combustion problems, 201
firing with coke-oven gas, 201
flame radiation, theory and control, 467
French, fuels, 464
gas ports, design, 601 (*Paper*)
Germany, refractories, 291
heat-transfer, 632
measurement of bath temperature, use of platinum thermocouples, 140
oil-fired, practice and performance, 142
oil-fired, pumps and equipment, 464
operating rates, determination by statistical methods, 632
oxygen burners, types and performance, 142
production costs, effect of use of oxygen, 632
regenerative, development, 142
repair of hearths, 633
use of fuel oil, 631
use of oxygen, 142, 289, 369, 465, 633
**Open-Hearth Practice** slag–metal reactions, 467

**Open-Hearth Process :**
acid, slag–metal reactions, effect of carbon, 515 (*Paper*)
basic slag, constitution, characteristics, and control, 206
direct oxidation methods, 467
quality of hot metal required, 142
**Open-Hearth Slag :**
acid, in production of chromium steel, X-ray diffraction study, 468
basic, determination of basicity, 634
basic, mineralogy, 468
basic, technique for identification of crystalline constituents, 314
molecular constitution, 467
**Open-Hearth Steel :**
carbon removal, use of oxygen, 467
fluidity, effect of deoxidation, 142
liquid, mechanism of carbon removal, 167 (*Paper*)
**Optical Methods,** for examination of surfaces, 312, 313
**Optical Pyrometry,** 415 (*Paper*)
**Ordnance Equipment :**
corrosion in tropical areas, 651
Japanese, metallurgical examination, 310, 311
Japanese, types of protective coatings used, 317
**Ordnance Factory,** heating, ventilating, smoke, and dust control equipment, 158
**Ore-Conditioning Plant.** Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Co., 139
**Ore Resources,** Russian Occupied Germany, 629
**Ores :**
crushing, early English stamp mills, 343 (*Paper*)
crushing and preparation for blast-furnaces, 462
crushing and preparation for blast-furnaces, bibliography, 462
mining and treatment, 139, 462
preparation, practice at Boël Works, 462
**Organic Coatings :**
on metals, method of determination of abrasion resistance, 152
protective, chemistry, 474
**Organic Reagents,** for microchemical analysis, 653
**Orientation,** crystal, determination by X-rays, 649
**Orsat Gas-Analysis Apparatus,** 289, 317
**Ougrée-Marihaye Foundries,** cast-steel roll manufacture, 635
**Overvoltage,** hydrogen, 315
**Oxford-Airey Machinability Testing Machines,** 297
**Oxidation :**
alloys and metals, kinetics, 650
dry, austenitic chromium–nickel steel, effect of surface condition, 315
effect on electric-steel production, 633
mechanism, 155
metals, measurements of rate, 156
in open-hearth process, direct methods, 467
polarographic, quadravalent vanadium, 477
**Oxide,** iron, for pigments, production, 152
**Oxide Films,** on austenitic and ferritic steels at high temperatures, X-ray diffraction study, 651
**Oxide Zones,** formation in carburized alloy steels, 470
**Oxy-Acetylene Blowpipe,** use in surface-hardening of iron and steel, 470
**Oxy-Acetylene Flames,** use of iron-rich powders, 149
**Oxyarc Cutting,** process and applications, 641
**Oxygen :**
behaviour and effect in basic electric-steel baths, 291, 633
determination in steel, vacuum-fusion method, 317
distribution in slag–metal system, 467
effect of use on open-hearth furnace production costs, 632
manufacture, high- and low-pressure processes, 655
manufacture, Linde-Fränkl process, 655
production by fractionation, 467
use in Bessemer converters, blast-furnaces, and open-hearth furnaces, 140, 141, 142, 289, 369, 465, 631, 633
use in carbon removal in open-hearth steel and rapid melting of scrap, 467
use in steel production, 289, 331 (*Paper*)
**Oxygen Blowpipe,** use in piercing blast-holes in iron-ore deposits, Mesabi Range, 139
**Oxygen Burners,** for open-hearth furnaces, 142
**Oxygen-Enriched Air :**
use in Bessemer converters, 466
effect on combustion temperature of blast-furnace gas, 464
use in side-blown converters, 627
use in iron and steel production, 369
**Oxygen-Enriched Blast :**
use in blast-furnaces, 140, 141, 289, 465, 631
use in blast-furnaces, bibliography, 140, 141
use in gas producers, 290
use in iron and steel production, 140, 141, 369, 465, 631

**Pack Carburization,** study of mechanism, use of barium carbonate, 636
**Packing,** protective, metal parts for shipment or storage, Cocoon process, 655
**Painting,** preparation of metals, 149, 642
**Paint Coatings :**
on metals in sea water, electrical determination of protective properties, 152
porosity, method of detection, 642
protective, evaluation by atmospheric corrosion tests, 316
protective, water-immersion tests, 474
on steel, for corrosion prevention, requirements, 651
**Paints :**
anti-corrosive, evaluation, use of potential/time curves, 652
electrostatic spraying, 151
protective, evaluation by humidity and immersion tests, 316
protective, preparation, use of metallic pigments, 316
temperature-indicating, Therm-index type, applications, 140
**Paramagnetic Alloys,** instrument for measurement of permeability, 305
**Parkerizing,** metals, 642, 643
**Passivation,** thermodynamic principles, 315
**Passivity,** stainless steel, 316
**Pastes,** corrosion-resistant, use of methylene oils, 652
**Patents,** United States, powder metallurgy, 474
**Pattern Shop Practice,** 319 (*Book*)
**Patterns :**
design and types, 144
for foundry practice, use of old castings, 144
manufacture, use of gypsum cement, 144
plastic, materials and manufacture, 469
purchasing, 144
**Paul Pleiger Hütte Stahlwerke,** rolling-mill plant and practice, 471
**Performance Tests,** protective coatings, 368 (*Book*)
**Periodic-Reverse-Current Process,** electroplating metals, 150
**Permanent-Magnet Alloys :**
development, 299
Japanese production, 305
**Permeability :**
paramagnetic alloys, instrument for measuring, 305
sprayed lead coatings, reduction by shot-blasting, 474
**Perrin Process,** steel production, 466, 634
**Phase Changes,** metals, X-ray equipment for study, 312
**Phase Contrast,** in photomicrography, 154
**Philadelphia,** iron and steel industry, history and development, 157
**Philco Corporation,** production of bright zinc coatings on sheet steel, 474
**Phosphate Coating,** of automobile bodies, continuous spraying process, 642
**Phosphatizing,** iron and steel, German industry, 151
**Phosphatizing Tunnels,** for sheet-steel automobile parts, 151
**Phosphorus :**
determination in steel, colorimetric method, 318
effect on graphitization of iron–carbon alloys, 155
reaction in basic steelmaking process, effect of temperature, 206
recovery, use of Bessemer converters, 141
**Photocells,** barrier-layer, use in pyrometers for high temperature measurements, 140
**Photo-Elastic Analysis,** for stress determination, 300
**Photo-Elasticity,** technique, application to stress concentration, 301
**Photo-Electric Cell,** application in counting hot forgings, 145
**Photographic Materials :**
action of X-rays, 312
for radiography of welded pressure vessels, characteristics, 649
**Photographic Plates,** for spectrum analysis, 318
**Photography :**
applications in combustion research, 289
plates for corrosion tests, 652
**Photomicrography,** phase contrast, 154
**Pickling :**
effect on hydrogen embrittlement of steel wire, 149
metallic coatings, 316
metals, effect of water conditioning, 149
steel, submerged-combustion system, 149
**Pickling Embrittlement,** extra-soft annealed wire, 647
**Pickling Liquors :**
inhibitors, evaluation, 317
use of methylene oils, 652
waste, analysis, 317
waste, treatment, Mellon process, 150
waste, treatment, Mellon process, bibliography, 150
waste, treatment, use of lime, 150
**Pickling Plant,** A. P. Newall and Co., Ltd., 471
**Piezoelectricity,** 158 (*Book*)
**Pig-Casting Machines,** for iron and non-ferrous metals, 465
**Pig Iron :**
production, coal consumption, 630
production and consumption statistics, Japan and Korea, 157
production in cupolas, 465
production in Tysland-Hole electric furnaces, 140
silvery, microstructure, 313
**Pigments,** metallic, use in preparation of protective paints, 316

**Pipe Lines :**
cathodic protection, use of magnesium anodes, 317
cathodically protected, location and removal of anodic areas, 651
oil, quality control of welds by radiography, 311
oil, use of corrosion inhibitors, 651
pressure impulses, 638
rectifiers for cathodic protection, 651
in soil, method of predicting life, 652
steam, welded, production, 639

**Pipes :**
butt-welding, 639
exhaust, aircraft-engine, stainless steel, pressing, 471
iron, centrifugally cast, causes of corrosion, 315
seamless, production, 472
shape, mathematical determination, 634
for ships, electric welding, 640
steam, carbon–molybdenum steel, properties, 310
steam, chromium–molybdenum steel, welding, properties and constitution of electrodes, 296
steam, high-pressure, expansion joints, 147
superheated-steam, materials and methods for insulation, 157
types and fitting, developments, 655
welded gas-, stress-corrosion cracking, 136, 477
*See also* Tubes

**Piston Rings,** manufacture in Germany, 468
**Pistons,** manufacture in Germany, 468
**Plant Evaluation,** 157
**Plastic Coatings :**
for corrosion prevention, 651
removable, use in deep-drawing of stainless-steel sheets, 145
removable, use in protection of metals, 643

**Plastic Deformation :**
dislocation theory, 475
distinction from elastic deformation, 152
effect on flow and fracture of ferritic steels, 643
effect on fracture stress of metals, 475
microscopic stresses, 646
in wire-drawing process, bibliography, 146

**Plastic Patterns,** materials and manufacture, 469
**Plastic Range,** determination of stress-strain curves, 300
**Plastic Refractories,** properties, limitations, and uses, 291
**Plastic Strain,** von Kármán's theory of propagation, 152
**Plastics :**
band-sawing, 297
coating with metals, spraying process, 151
metallization, 319 (*Book*)
production and processing, 319 (*Book*)

**Plate Mills,** United Engineering and Foundry Co., 146
**Plated Coatings,** on steel, solutions for removal, 149
**Plates :**
alloy-steel, causes of cracking, use of conical disc test, 647
armour, for Japanese aircraft, metallurgical examination, 310, 311
brittle fracture, electronic timing apparatus for determination of propagation, 152
for corrosion tests, photography, 652
iron, rough protection methods, 651
mechanical testing methods and definitions, 152
mild-steel, brittle fracture, 223 (*Paper*)
photographic, for spectrum analysis, 318
rolling, current practice, 471
ship-, anti-corrosive compositions, 478
ship-, welded mild-steel, causes of brittle fracture, 300, 301
silicon-steel, brittle transition temperature, effect of welding technique, 639

**Plating :**
metals, effect of water conditioning, 149
steel surfaces, Anozinc Clear method, 150
zinc, developments in use for protection of steel, 150

**Plating Solutions,** chromium-, analysis, Spekker absorptiometer method, 653
**Platinum,** incandescent, emissivity in infra-red range, 306
**Platinum Thermocouples,** for temperature measurements of open-hearth baths, 140
**Point-Counting,** for estimation of microconstituents, 650
**Poland :**
blast-furnace development, 465
industrial planning, 654
iron and steel industry, 631
iron ore deposits, 629
mineral resources, 462

**Polariscope,** for study of stress distribution, 475
**Polarized Light :**
use in study of corroded surfaces of alloys and metals, 652
use in study of corroded surfaces of alloys and metals, bibliography, 652

**Polarographic Analysis,** solutions, 318
**Polarographic Oxidation,** quadravalent vanadium, 477
**Polarographs,** German, types and applications, 652
**Poldi Hardness Testing Machines,** 647
**Polishes,** for metals, machine for comparing performance, 642
**Polishing :**
electrolytic, 150, 311, 473, 642
electrolytic, American patents, 473
electrolytic, applications and technique, 473
electrolytic, development in Great Britain, 473
electrolytic, metals, theory, 150
electrolytic metals, theory, bibliography, 150
electrolytic, stainless steel and nickel silver, 149
hard materials, use of diamond abrasives, 642
Jominy test bars, 304
metallic coatings, 316
metallographic specimens, use of diamond dust, 311
metals, Roto-Finishing process, 473

**Pontiac Motors,** automatic electroplating plant and processes for automobile parts, 643

**Porosity :**
in grey-iron castings, prevention, use of tellurium corewashes, 635
paint coatings, method of detection, 642

**Porous Metals,** properties and applications, 561
**Port Kembla Steelworks,** developments in use of blast-furnace gas, 289
**Potential–Time Curves,** use in evaluation of anti-corrosive paints, 652
**Potentiometric Method,** determination of vanadium, 653
**Powder Metallurgy,** 298, 474, 537, 643
American patents, 474
applications to manufacture of small parts, 643
bibliography, 475
developments, 298
developments in United Kingdom, 538
Germany, 299, 475
production costs, 298, 299
research by Kaiser-Wilhelm-Institut für Eisenforschung, 299
tests, 299
theory and practice, 643

**Powdered-Iron Compacts :**
density, 299
hardenability, 299
mechanical strength, methods for improving, 643
properties, effect of use of graphite, 298

**Powdered-Iron–Graphite Compacts,** properties, 299
**Powdered-Iron Products,** manufacture in Germany, 475
**Powdered-Metal Products :**
magnetic, properties, 544
new production processes, 474
properties, 299

**Powdered Metals,** use in production of oilite bearings, 298
**Powdered-Molybdenum Compacts,** sintering, 298
**Powdered Sponge-Iron,** Swedish, applications to manufacture of small parts, 643
**Powdered-Tungsten Compacts,** sintering, 298

**Powders :**
iron, production in America, 298
iron-rich, use in oxy-acetylene flames, 149
metal, at high temperatures, examination by X-ray diffraction, 311
metal, magnetic, properties, 544
metal, preparation and manufacture for engineering industry, 643
metal, preparation, properties, and testing, 538
metal, pressing, theory and practice, bibliography, 643
metal, sintering, 474

**Powderweld Method,** depositing wear-resistant alloys on steel, 474
**Power :**
economy in iron and steel plants, relationship with heat economy and production conditions, 157, 479
in Russia, bibliography, 289

**Power Loss,** magnetic materials, apparatus for measurement, 305
**Power Stations,** steam plant, 158 (*Book*)
**Pratt and Whitney,** heat-treatment furnaces for aircraft-engine parts, 294
**Precipitation,** in alloys, effect of internal stresses, 646
**Precipitation-Hardening Alloys,** for gas turbines, developments, 309

**Press Dies :**
chromium plating, comparison of British and Spanish practice, 643
for manufacture of pressed steel gutters, 471

**Press Fits,** relationship to fatigue failure of railway axles, 303
**Press Method,** tube straightening, 638

**Presses :**
forging, casting steel frame for, 292
heavy, production, 637
hydraulic, for forging bombs, 145
punch, Hypermatic type, 471

**Pressing :**
in manufacture of corrugated sheets, 145
in manufacture of cycle parts, 145
metal powders, theory and practice, bibliography, 643
stainless-steel aircraft-engine exhaust pipes, 471

**Pressure :**
effect on carbon reduction and rate of reduction of iron oxides in blast-furnace process, 141
internal, effect on life of wire rope, 476
**Pressure Impulses,** in pipe lines, 638
**Pressure Vessels :**
fatigue-testing machines, 476
manufacture in Germany, 308
manufacture in Germany, hot-spinning method, 145
oil-refinery, special stainless steel for, properties and performance, 310
unfired, welding, A.P.I.-A.S.M.E. specifications, 641
welded, radiography, characteristics of photographic materials, 649
welding by Lincoln Shield Arc welding machines, 641
welding, Unionmelt process, 296
**Pre-Stressing,** for improving load-carrying capacity of helical compression springs, 646
**Principal Stress Method,** stress analysis, 475
**Producer Gas :**
factors affecting quality, 183 (*Paper*)
use in production of sponge iron, 466
**Producers :**
application of boiling bed process, 290
design, operation, and control, 290
determination of amount of unburnt fuel in ash and clinker, 464
distribution of fuel, examination by slice-model technique, 290
fuel beds, flow of gas through, 290
use of oxygen-enriched blast, 290
**Proof Loading,** use in tests on fabricated parts, 300
**Propeller Analysis,** for rotor blades, 300
**Propellers,** marine, properties and performance of materials, 310
**Pulverization :**
effect on properties of pulverized coal, 463
fuel, plant and processes, 463
**Pulverized Coal.** *See* Coal, pulverized
**Pumps,** oil-fuel, for open-hearth furnaces, 464
**Punch Presses,** Hypermatic type, 471
**Punches :**
manufacture, use of cemented carbides, 637
for sheets, design and manufacture, 637
**Purifying,** feedwater, 654
**Pyrometers :**
Collins-Oseland modified type, 140
for high-temperature measurements, use of barrier-layer photocells, 140
**Pyrometry,** optical, 415 (*Paper*)

**Quality :**
basic Bessemer steel, methods of improving, Hamborn phosphorus-nitrogen process, 466
coke, methods, for checking uniformity, 463
coke, methods for checking uniformity, bibliography, 463
cold-rolled strip, 638
electroplating, factors affecting, 473
foundry refractories, 464
hot metal for open-hearth process, 142
mass produced tools and steel parts, checking, use of Reluctometer, 647
producer gas, factors affecting, 183 (*Paper*)
rolls, 638
**Quality Control :**
castings, 293
welds, 640
welds in oil pipe lines by radiography, 311
wire production, 637
**Quenching :**
effect on alterations in crystal structure, 637
oil, effect on chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel, comparison with stepped quenching and air cooling, 527 (*Paper*)
steel, modern methods, 470
**Quenching Media :**
applications, 637
hardening properties, 295

**Radiant Tube Furnaces,** silicon carbide, for annealing stainless-steel tubes, 470
**Radiation,** flame, in open-hearth furnaces, theory and control, 467
**Radioactive Tracers,** use in metallurgical research, 654, 655
**Radiographic Specifications,** American, developments, nature, and objects, 311
**Radiography :**
application to inspection of castings, 293
micro-, principles, 650
use in quality control of welds in oil pipe lines, 311
welded pressure vessels, characteristics of photographic materials, 649
X-ray micro-, grey cast iron, 312
**Rail Joints,** welding, 296
**Rails :**
Belgian standard type, improvements, 648
tramway, rolls for, calibration, 146
**Railway Axles,** fatigue failure, relationship to press fits, 303
**Railway Materials :**
fatigue failure, 303
internal stresses, 646
**Raleigh Cycle Co.,** pressing operations in manufacture of cycle parts, 145
**Ramming Materials,** fired, bulk-density tests, 464
**Randupson Process,** use of cement in moulding sands, 469
**Razor Blades,** manufacture, 147
**Reactance Gauges,** for transmission of strain measurements, design, 300
**Reagents,** mineral and organic for microchemical analysis, 653
**Recarburizing,** use of controlled atmospheres, 470
**Recording Instruments,** for open-hearth furnaces, 81 (*Paper*)
**Rectifiers :**
for cathodic protection of pipe lines, 651
mercury-vapour, for rolling-mill motors, 638
**Recuperators,** metallic, for use with high-temperature gases, 630
**Reduction,** iron ore in rotary kilns, 466
**Reflectoscopes,** supersonic, Sperry type, for detection of cracks in cast rolls, 305
**Refractaloy,** for gas turbines, properties, 309, 310
**Refractory Materials,** 290, 464
basic, use in acid open-hearth furnaces, 291
for blast-furnaces, 465
for coke-ovens, use of silica with semi-silica bricks, 465
for converters, 100, 616
for cupolas, 142
determination of tensile properties at high temperatures, 291
durability, effect of slag, 291
fired ramming, bulk-density tests, 464
foundry, composition, quality, and properties, 291, 464
German industry, 464
involving ferrous oxide and magnesia, reactions, 464
Italian industry, 290
note regarding lectures at Northampton Polytechnic, 286
for open-hearth furnaces, Germany, 291
plastic, properties, limitations, and uses, 291
properties and applications, 465
properties of special types, 291
raw materials for, Southern Indian resources, 461
recent developments and applications, 291
for steel plants, economy methods, 465
**Refractory Materials (Carbon),** for blast-furnace hearths, 291
**Refractory Materials (Carbon Bricks),** action of carbon monoxide, 290, 464
**Refractory Materials (Chromite),** determination of constitution by differential thermal analysis method, 291
**Refractory Materials (Dolomite) :**
determination of constitution by differential thermal analysis method, 291
Japanese resources, 290
**Refractory Materials (Dolomite Bricks),** high porosity, properties, 464
**Refractory Materials (Fireclay) :**
action of carbon monoxide, 290, 464
tensile and compressive creep tests, 291
**Refractory Materials (Fused Alumina Cement),** properties, 291
**Refractory Materials (Fused Magnesia Cement),** properties, 291
**Refractory Materials (Kaolinite),** X-ray examination, 291
**Refractory Materials (Magnesite) :**
determination of constitution by differential thermal analysis method, 291
manufacture from dolomite, Harrison-Walker-Pike process, 290
manufacture from magnesia, German practice, 290
**Refractory Materials (Mullite),** properties, 291
**Refractory Materials (Silica Bricks) :**
acceptance tests by statistical methods, 464
use in coke-ovens, 630
**Refractory Materials (Silicon Carbide),** properties, 291
**Refractory Materials (Sillimanite) :**
grade tests, 464
properties, 291
**Refractory Materials (Vermiculite Bricks),** manufacture and properties, 291
**Refractory Materials (Zirconia),** thermal-shock resistant, development, 464
**Refractory Materials (Zirconium),** properties, 291
**Regulating Systems,** amplidyne, 472
**Regulator Control,** rotating, for blooming mills, 638
**Reheating Furnaces :**
atmospheres, effect on hydrogen content of steel ingots, 609 (*Paper*)
design and construction, 144
gas-fired Selas type, for seamless tubes, 144
heating rate, measurement, 631
oil-fired, for bars, 144

**Reheating Furnaces**—*continued.*
for rolling mills, 636
use of fuel oil, 636
**Relaxation Tests,** correlation with tensile tests, 306
**Reluctometer,** for checking quality of mass produced tools and steel parts, 647
**Replicas :**
aluminium oxide, of fractured steel, for use in electron microscopes, 649
etched metal surfaces, preparation for examination by electron microscopes, 311
**Republic Steel Corporation,** effect of high top-pressure on blast-furnace practice, 141
**Research :**
crystallography, 649
engineering, use of factorial method for solution of problems, 154
German wartime practice, 480 (*Book*)
metallic corrosion, Great Britain, 155
rolling-mill and wire-drawing, Germany, 146
**Research Organizations,** for iron and steel, France, Germany, Great Britain, and Sweden, 654
**Resin,** synthetic, use in plastic patternmaking, 469
**Resistances,** electrical, chromium–nickel, design for electric furnaces, 294
**Resonance-Vibration Method,** for fatigue tests on welded beams, 303
**Resonant Members,** design, 476
**Return Mains,** of heating systems, corrosion prevention, 317
**Reynolds Numbers,** nozzle designs, 654
**Rimming Steel :**
production in basic electric furnaces, 633
production in Héroult furnaces, 467
production, theory and practice, 468
solidification, 468
**Rings :**
carbon-steel, changes in dimensions during case-hardening, 637
cast-iron, 2500 years old, historical note, 478
**Risers :**
for centrifugal castings, calculation of sizes, 292, 469
internal, for steel castings, 292
**Rivets,** defects, causes, 471
**Road-Making Equipment,** manufacture, use of manganese steel, 308
**Robena Mine,** coal-cleaning plant and practice, 463
**Rock-Drilling Bits,** German, methods of brazing tungsten-carbide tips to carbon-steel shanks, 139
**Rockets,** Japanese, composition and properties of steels for, 649
**Rod Mills :**
American Steel and Wire Co., 471
design and development, 146
grindability tests, 462
Richard Johnson and Nephew, modernization, 471
**Roeckner Mills,** 638
**Roll Calibration :**
for cogging mills, 638
Gerlich method, 638
**Roll Method,** tube straightening, 638
**Roller Bearings :**
fatigue-testing machines, 472
manufacture, German practice, 298
technique for fitting on to eccentric shafts, 157
**Rolling :**
cold-, continuous, strip, 474
cold-, rolls for, constitution and maintenance, 638
direct, methods, 635
effect of speed on cold-rolling process, 147
hot-, carbon steel strip, 638
metals, theory, 638
plates and sheets, current practice, 471
sheets and strip, notice regarding lectures at Birmingham University, 627
**Rolling Load,** factors affecting, 472
**Rolling-Mill Auxiliaries,** mechanical and electrical features, 262 (*Paper*)
**Rolling-Mill Motors :**
automatic devices for limitation of grid overloading, 146
mercury-vapour rectifiers for, 638
requirements for rolling-mill trains, 146
speed stabilization, 146
standards and selection, 146
**Rolling-Mill Plant :**
Bochumer Verein, 638
continuous, for sheet and strip, 638
Hermann Goering Works, 638
light-section, Darlington and Simpson Rolling Mills Ltd., 447 (*Paper*)
Paul Pleiger Hütte Stahlwerke, 471
**Rolling-Mill Practice,** 146, 471, 638
British, 146
Paul Pleiger Hütte Stahlwerke, 471
**Rolling-Mill Spindles,** fluctuations of torque, 208
**Rolling-Mill Trains,** power requirements, 146
**Rolling Mills :**
cold-, reversing and tandem types compared, 147
development, 471
electric motors, automatic devices for limitation of grid overloading, 146
electric motors, mercury-vapour rectifiers for, 638
electric motors, speed stabilization, 146
electric motors, standards and selection, 146
reheating furnaces, 636
research in Germany, 146
research work, 208
semi-finishing type, design, 471
small, modern types, 247 (*Paper*)
**Rolls :**
cast, detection of cracks by Sperry supersonic reflectoscope, 305
cast-iron, hardened, manufacture, 635
cast-iron, maintenance and prevention of fractures, 638
cast-iron, performance and prospects, 635
cast-steel, manufacture, Ougrée-Marihaye foundries, 635
cogging-mill, calibration, 638
for cold-rolling, constitution and maintenance, 638
lubricants, use of oil emulsion, 638
manufacture in Belgium, 635
manufacture, effect of furnace practice, 635
manufacture and utilization, 635
moulding and casting, 635
quality, life and defects, 638
steel, cast, and forged compared, 635
steel, manufacture, 292, 635
for tramway rails, calibration, 146
**Roto-Finishing Process,** for cleaning and polishing metals, 473
**Rotor Blades,** propeller analysis, 300
**Rotors :**
forged, for gas turbines, production, 309
turbine, high-temperature alloys, properties and heat-treatment, 305
turbine, internal stresses, 645
**Roughness,** surface, measurements by diamond tracer-point methods, 154
**Royal Society of Arts,** note regarding acceptance of The Princess Elizabeth to become President, 286
**Rubber :**
coating with metals, spraying process, 151
coatings and linings, for corrosion and abrasion prevention, 65
**Running-In Tests,** surface changes, 296
**Russell Oven,** for determination of expansion of coal during coking, 290
**Russia :**
bibliography on fuel and power, 289
full and semi-automatic welding machines, 639
iron, ore resources, production, and plant, 629
use of oxygen-enriched blast in blast-furnaces, bibliography, 140, 141
**Ryan Aeronautical Co.,** application of atomic hydrogen welding in production of stainless-steel aircraft-engine exhaust manifolds, 639

**S-Curves,** applications to welding, 296
**Salt,** for annealing stainless-steel sheets, 295
**Salt Baths :**
for both carburizing and cyaniding, 637
design and practice, Germany, 295
immersed-electrode type, 469
**Salt-Spray Tests,** for determination of corrosion resistance of metals for use in tropical climates, 317
**Salzgitter District,** lean iron ores, plant and preparation, 139
**Sand-Cement Moulds,** use in production of grey-iron castings, advantages and disadvantages, 634
**Sandstone Quarries,** use of churn drills, 462
**Sawing,** band-, metals and plastics, 297
**Scaling :**
heat-resistant steels in air and combustion gases, 315
iron and steel, theory, 314
**Scaling Tests,** heat-resistant steel for gas turbines, 385
**Scarfing,** steel, equipment and methods, 149
**Schofield-Grace Thermocouple,** quick-immersion, modified type, 140
**Schüler Cathode,** use as source of light for spectrum analysis, 652
**Science and Industry,** news, 136, 286, 627
**Scrap :**
preparation and charging, American practice, 291
rapid melting, use of oxygen, 467
supply for 1947 for American steel plants, 157
treatment, use of rocker-type oscillating furnaces, 291
use in stainless-steel production, 633
**Scraper-Loading Equipment,** for iron ore, 139
**Scratch Tests,** for enamel coatings, 151
**Screening,** fuels, 463
**Screw Threads,** standardization, inch and metric systems, 298

**Scullin Steel Co.,** effect of deoxidizing additions and practice on fluidity of open-hearth steel, 142
**Seamless Gas Containers,** for liquefied petroleum gas, American specifications, 309
**Segregation :**
alloying elements, in small steel castings, 143
centrifugally cast gun tubes, 293
**Selas Furnaces,** gas-fired, for reheating seamless tubes, 144
**Selenium :**
effect on ductility of cast steel, 648
effect on sulphide inclusions and ductility of cast steel, 143
**Sendzimir Mills,** for production of stainless-steel sheet and strip, 146
**Service Tests,** on anti-fouling compositions, 429 (*Paper*)
**Shafts :**
cylindrical, under fluctuating loads, design, 302
eccentric, technique for fitting roller bearings, 157
**Shale,** from Idaho and Wyoming, extraction of vanadium, 139
**Sheet Materials,** laminated, properties and applications, 154
**Sheet Metal,** in coils, annealing furnace, 295
**Sheets :**
annealing-furnaces for, use of fuel oil, 636
for automobile parts, phosphatizing, tunnels for, 151
bright zinc coatings for, production method, 474
continuous rolling-mill plant, 638
corrugated, rolling and pressing operations, 145
deep-drawing, spot-welding, determination of optimum conditions, 148
drawing, design and manufacture of carbide dies, and punches, 637
drawing, use of water under high pressure, 145
flash-butt and spot welding, 639, 640
preparation for vitreous enamelling, 473
rolling, current practice, 471
rolling, notice regarding lectures at Birmingham University, 627
stainless-steel, austenite–martensite transformations after stamping, 650
stainless-steel, deep drawing, use of removable plastic coatings, 145
stainless-steel, salt for annealing, 295
stainless-steel, Sendzimir mill for production, 146
wet-grinding, 641
**Sheffield Forge and Rolling Mills Co., Ltd.,** bar mills, 146
**Sheffield Metallurgical Association,** notice regarding joint meeting with Iron and Steel Institute in Sheffield, 279
**Sheffield Society of Engineers and Metallurgists,** notices of meetings, announcements, and conferences, 285
**Sheffield University,** metallurgical research, 319
**Shells :**
Japanese, metallurgical examination, 310, 311
steel for, machinability testing machines, 297
**Sherardizing,** metals, 642
**Ship Plates :**
anti-corrosive compositions, 478
mild-steel, welded, causes of brittle fracture, 300, 301
**Ship Steel,** effect of welding on ductility and notch sensitivity, 300
**Ships :**
arc welding, applications and examination, 296
biological corrosion of hulls, 156
biology of fouling organisms, 156
pipes, electric welding, 640
welded, American investigation of failure, 296
welded, causes of fracture, 472
**Shot-Blasting,** for reduction of permeability of sprayed lead coatings, 474
**Shot-Peening :**
for prevention of fatigue failure of metals, 302
unusual applications, 476
**Sigma Phase,** in chromium–nickel steel, metallographic identification, 313
**Silica,** determination, gelatine method, 317
**Silica Bricks.** *See* Refractory Materials
**Silica Inclusions,** in steel, determination, electrolytic method, 649
**Silica Replicas,** preparation and use in electron microscopy, 155
**Silicate Inclusions,** in basic electric steel, origin and formation, 633
**Silicon :**
effect on killing of steel, 467
**Silicon Carbide :**
determination, gelatine method, 317
effect of additions on properties of grey-iron automobile castings, 307
inoculation of grey cast iron, 293
*See also* Refractory Materials
**Silicon-Steel Plates,** brittle transition temperatures, effect of welding technique, 639
**Silicon-Steel Strip,** hot-rolled, processing, 472
**Silicosis,** prevention, application of aluminium therapy, 158
**Sillimanite.** *See* Refractory Materials
**Silmanal,** properties and applications, 305
**Silver :**
electrodeposited, use in bonding glass to steel, 151, 643
electrodeposition, 151, 643
**Silver**—*continued.*
methods of working by Tuareg craftsmen, 653
**Silver-Brazing :**
stainless steel, 296
use in building up complicated parts, 297
**Simon-Carves Coke Ovens,** operation, 290
**Single-Slag Process,** production of carbon and molybdenum steels in basic electric furnaces, 634
**Sintered Carbides,** manufacture, 474
**Sintered Components,** manufacture and properties, 567
**Sintering :**
iron ore, removal of sulphur, 462
metal powders, 474
powdered-molybdenum and powdered-tungsten compacts, 298
**Sintering Furnaces,** controlled atmospheres, 298
**Skoda Works,** production methods, 632
**Slack,** preparation for coke-ovens, 630
**Slag :**
acid, in open-hearth chromium-steel production, X-ray diffraction study, 468
acid, iron oxide content, 634
acid electric, control, 292
acid electric, fluidity tests, 634
acid electric, fluidity tests, bibliography, 634
acid electric, functions, 634
basic, constitution, characteristics, and control, 206
basic, determination of basicity, 634
basic, mineralogy, 468
basic, technique for identification of crystalline constituents, 314
basic Bessemer, determination of niobium and tantalum, 653
basic electric, control, 633
blast-furnace, use in engineering and as fertilizer, 632
control, by spectrum analysis, 292
effect on durability of refractories, 291
functions and analyses, 467
molten, study by measurements of reversible electrode potentials, 634
open-hearth, molecular constitution, 467
steelmaking, physical chemistry, 634
steelmaking, physical chemistry, bibliography, 634
treatment and use, 631
**Slag-Cement,** investigation in Germany, 632
**Slag-Lime,** use as fertilizer, 631
**Slag–Metal Reactions :**
acid open-hearth process, effect of carbon, 515 (*Paper*)
in open-hearth practice, 467
**Slag-Metal System,** distribution of oxygen and sulphur, 467
**Slag Reactions,** acid, action of carbon as reducing agent, 467
**Slice-Model Technique,** for examination of distribution of fuel in gas producers, 290
**Sliding,** steel on copper, internal stresses, 645
**Slip,** in crystals, use in estimation of strength of metals, 650
**Slip Lines,** metals under stress, application of Hencky's laws of equilibrium, 208
**Smelting,** electric, developments, 369
**Smith, Frederick, and Co., Ltd.,** inspection and despatch departments in wire mill, 471
**Smoke,** control, equipment for ordnance factory, 158
**Société Anonyme des Ateliers de Sécheron,** technique for welding rail joints, 296
**Société Anonyme Ougrée-Marihaye,** use of Chevenard differential dilatometer, 643
**Society of Automotive Engineers and American Iron and Steel Institute,** hardenability specifications for steels, 647
**Society of Instrument Technology,** notice regarding first meeting, 453
**Soda-Ash,** use in desulphurization of steel, triplex process, 634
**Sodium,** effect on impact strength of desulphurized steel, 648
**Sodium Hexametaphosphate,** use in testing condenser water in boiler plants, 655
**Sodium-Hydride Process,** descaling steel, 149
**Soldering,** equipment and practice, 640
**Solid Solutions,** metallic binary, process of diffusion, 155
**Solidification :**
directional, application of principles to design of steel castings, 469
metals, 636
rimming steel, 468
steel castings, 294
white cast iron in dry sand moulds, 294
**Solutions :**
chromium-plating, analysis, Spekker absorptiometer method, 653
cooling, for machining operations, constitution and properties, 295
electroplating, removal of defects, control, and maintenance, 473, 642
metal-cleaning, methods of evaluation, 149
metal-cleaning, methods of improvement, use of Nacconol NR, 149
metallic binary solid, process of diffusion, 155

**Solutions**—*continued.*
pickling, use of methylene oils, 652
polarographic analysis, 318
for removal of plated coatings on steel, 149
**South Moor,** coal-cleaning plant and practice, 463
**South Wales,** coal cleaning, 289
**Southern India,** refractory raw materials resources, 461
**Soviet Union.** *See* Russia
**Spacers,** steel, production from strip, 470
**Spain,** chromium plating of press dies, comparison with British practice, 643
**Specific-Heat/Temperature Variations,** ferromagnetic materials, measurement by induction heating, 476
**Specifications :**
electrodeposited metallic coatings on steel, 150
for malleable iron castings, 143
**Spectrographs,** method of selection, 652
**Spectroscopy,** high-resolution, theory and practice, 159 (*Book*)
**Spectrum Analysis,** 652
cast iron and steel, apparatus and technique, 318
continental wartime developments, 652
continental wartime developments, bibliography, 652
direct-reading, 318, 652
direct-reading, use in determination of composition of liquid metals, 318
light sources, 652
low-alloy steel, 391 (*Paper*)
photographic plates, 318
for slag control, 292
Ticonal alloy, concentration ratio method, 652
**Spekker Absorptiometer Method,** for analysis of chromium-plating solutions, 653
**Sperry Supersonic Reflectoscope,** for detection of cracks in cast rolls, 305
**Spodumene,** use in desulphurization of steel, 634
**Sponge Iron :**
distribution of sulphur, 466
production, bubble-hearth process, 466
production, use of producer gas, 466
use in steel production, 466
**Sponge-Iron Powder.** *See* Powdered Sponge-Iron
**Sporkert Method,** depositing wear-resistant alloys on steel, 474
**Spot Tests :**
for determination of elements in ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, 653
microchemical, for detection of elements in steel, 317
**Spraying :**
electrostatic, paint, 151
electrostatic, porcelain enamel, 151
metals, for building up worn parts, 643
metals, for coating plastics and rubber, 151
metals, equipment and processes, American and British practice, 151
metals, preparation of surfaces, 151
wear-resistant alloys on steel, 474
**Spraying Process,** continuous, for phosphate coating of automobile bodies, 642
**Sprayweld Method,** depositing wear-resistant alloys on steel, 474
**Spring Meeting,** symposium on hardenability of steel. *Discussion,* 55. *Correspondence,* 76
**Spring Wire,** decarburization, cause and control, 294
**Springs :**
helical compression, improving load-carrying capacity by prestressing, 646
leaf, induction of stresses by shot-peening, 645
selection of materials for, 648
stainless steels for, properties, heat-treatment, and manufacture, 310
wire, for upholstery industry, production, 637
**Stability,** dimensional, high-duty cast iron, 154
**Stabilizing,** effect on stainless steels, 648
**Staff Training,** Broken Hill Proprietary Co., Ltd., 158 (*Book*)
**Stainless Steel :**
aircraft-engine exhaust manifolds, production, application of atomic hydrogen welding, 639
for chemical industry, 310, 648
for chemical industry, corrosion and corrosion resistance, 314
corrosion resistance, effect of columbium and titanium, 315
deep-drawing, 471
determination of cobalt, colorimetric method, use of Vogel's reaction, 318
effect of stabilizing and stress-relieving, 648
electrolytic polishing, 149
for engineering construction, 310
flame-cutting, 149
for jet-engine parts, welding, atomic hydrogen process, 296
passivity, 316
production in electric furnaces, arc and induction compared, 633
production in Héroult furnaces, 633
production, use of scrap, 633
production, use of electrolytic manganese, 633
**Stainless Steel**—*continued.*
production, use of stainless-steel dust, 633
projection-welding, 148
properties, 649
properties, production, and processing, 158 (*Book*)
resistance to attack by bleaching chemicals, 156
resistance-welding, 148
silver-brazing, 296
solid-phase welding, 640
special, for oil-refinery pressure vessels, properties and performance, 310
spot welds, non-destructive tests, Metroflux method, 305, 649
for springs, properties, heat-treatment, and manufacture, 310
for turbine blades, 310
welding, 640
welding, effect of flux, 297
welding, Heliarc process, 296
welding, inert-arc process, 640
welding, training operators, 296
welding, Unionmelt process, 296
**Stainless-Steel Dust,** use in stainless-steel production, 633
**Stainless-Steel Exhaust Pipes,** for aircraft engines, pressing, 471
**Stainless-Steel Sheets :**
austenite–martensite transformations after stamping, 650
deep-drawing, use of removable plastic coatings, 145
salt for annealing, 295
Sendzimir mill for production, 146
**Stainless-Steel Strip,** Sendzimir mill for production, 146
**Stainless-Steel Tubes :**
annealing in silicon carbide radiant tube furnace, 470
centrifugal casting, 635
manufacture, extrusion process, 470
**Stalin-Kutnetzk Metallurgical Combine,** use of oxygen-enriched air in Bessemer converters, 466
**Stamp Mills,** for ore crushing, early English types, 343 (*Paper*)
**Stampings,** standardized, manufacture for mass production of automobile lorries, 145
**Stanton Ironworks Co., Ltd.,** foundry training scheme, 636
**Statistical Methods :**
for acceptance tests on silica bricks, 464
for determination of operating rates of open-hearth furnaces, 632
for evaluation of moulding-sand tests, 144
steel plant control, 476
**Statistics :**
iron and steel industry, 156, 478, 654
production and economic, graphical representation, 157
**Steam,** generation in steel plants, use of blast-furnace and coke-oven gas, 630, 631
**Steam Balance,** in iron and steel plants, 629
**Steam Pipes :**
carbon–molybdenum steel, properties, 310
chromium–molybdenum steel, welding, properties and constitution of electrodes, 296
high-pressure, expansion joints, 147
superheated-, materials and methods for insulation, 157
welded, production, 639
**Steam Plant,** for power stations, 158 (*Book*)
**Steam-Power Plants,** applications of air turbines, 630
**Steam-Storage Vessels,** welding, 641
**Steam-Turbine Blades,** deposits, causes, 156
**Steam Turbines,** for iron and steel plants, 147
**Steam Valves,** steel, welding, 296
**Steckel Mills :**
Hoesch Works, 638
reversing type, 471
**Steel :**
alloy, carburized, formation of carbide and oxide zones, 470
alloy, flaking, theory, 301
alloy, hardenability, 476
alloy, hardenability bands, 304
alloy, high-temperature corrosion under alternate carburization and oxidation, 156
alloy, indication of hardness changes by use of hardenability curves, 304
alloy, production in Ajax-Northrup induction furnaces, 633
alloy, production, Austrian and German practice, 634
alloy, production in side-blown converters, 468
alloy, for torsion bars, properties, 154
alloy, welded, causes of hard-zone cracking, 647
alloy, X-ray absorption analysis, 653
alloy (low) effect of titanium, 492 (*Paper*)
alloy (low), high-tensile, effect of welding on transition temperature 308
alloy (low), micro-examination of inclusions, 89 (*Paper*)
alloy (low), spectrum analysis, 391 (*Paper*)
alloy (low), temper brittleness, 304
analysis–hardenability relationships, 475
atmospheric corrosion, 155
atmospheric corrosion tests, 651
attack of liquid zinc in hot-dip galvanizing, 150
Bonderizing, 642, 643

**Steel**—*continued.*
bonding to glass, use of electrodeposited silver, 151, 643
boron-treated, microstructure and properties, bibliography, 476
carbo-nitriding, 637
carburization, sulphide penetration, 336 (*Paper*)
case-hardened, for machining, hardenability and strength, 476
cast. *See* Cast Steel
chipping and scarfing, equipment and methods, 149
corrosion, effect of electrostatic field, 651
corrosion, prevention methods, 155, 349
corrosion, prevention, requirements of paint coatings, 651
corrosion and corrosion-resistance of welds, 314
corrosion, in sulphur-dioxide/oxygen/nitrogen atmospheres, 477
corrosion fatigue in hydrochloric acid, 476
corrosion-resistant, production in acid electric furnaces, 633
cost quotations on basis of hardenability, 157
creep and tensile tests at high temperatures, 306
cutting, character and structure of chips, 641
for deep-drawing, properties, 310
deep-hardening carburizing, properties and developments, 308
descaling, sodium-hydride process, 149
desulphurization, use of soda-ash, triplex process, 634
desulphurization, use of spodumene, 634
desulphurized, impact strength, effect of sodium, 648
detection of elements by microchemical spot tests, 317
determination of carbon, 317
determination of chromium, 652, 653
determination of manganese, 653
determination of molybdenum, colorimetric method, 318
determination of nickel, 653
determination of oxygen, vacuum-fusion method, 317
determination of phosphorus, colorimetric method, 318
determination of silica inclusions, electrolytic method, 649
determination of sulphur, 653
determination of tungsten, absorptiometric method, 318
effect of boron, 308, 476
effect of hydrogen, 306, 377
elastic properties, effect of heat-treatment, 299
electric. *See* Electric Steel
electrodeposited coatings on, properties, 316
electrodeposition of hard chromium coatings, 473
evolution of hydrogen, relationship with transformation characteristics, 307
face-milling, surface finish, 298
fatigue failure, changes in properties, 476
finished, production and consumption statistics, Japan and Korea, 157
flash-welding, 148
fluidity–temperature relationships, 1 (*Paper*)
forging, German practice, 145
formation of hair-line cracks, effect of hydrogen, 646
fractured, aluminium oxide replicas for use in electron microscopes, 649
for gas turbines, composition, properties, and requirements, 309
graphitization at high temperatures, 647
for guns, determination of resistance to surface cracking, 647
hardenability and hardness, effect of alloying elements, 304
hardenability, S.A.E.-A.I.S.I. specifications, 647
hardenability, symposium. *Discussion*, 55. *Correspondence*, 76
heat-resistant, scaling in air and combustion gases, 315
heat-resistant, for gas turbines, requirements and scaling tests, 385
heat-resistant, production in acid electric furnaces, 633
high-frequency induction hardening, 144
high-speed, composition, microstructure, heat-treatment, and applications, 307
high-speed, hardening, bainitic process, 637
high-speed, production in arc furnaces, 633
high-speed, tempering, 295, 470
high-speed, molybdenum, properties and development, 641
at high temperatures, oxygen-cutting, 149
high-tensile, properties for welded structures, 300
hydrogen evolution, relationship with transformation characteristics, 307, 377
hydrogen in, *Paper*, corrigenda, 287
isothermal transformation, estimation of stresses, 645
for Japanese jet engines and rockets, composition and properties, 649
killing, effect of elements, 467
liquid, carbon–oxygen equilibrium, 633
liquid, effect on behaviour of mouldings sands, 469
liquid, mechanism of carbon removal, 167 (*Paper*)
liquid, photographic examination of brightness temperatures, 197
liquid, removal of dissolved gas, use of argon and nitrogen, 633
liquid, temperature determination, use of quick-immersion thermocouples, 631
machinability, determination, Meyer analysis method, 641
marine corrosion tests, 651
melting practice, United States, 141
microstructure, effect of cold-reduction and annealing temperature, 468
**Steel**—*continued.*
milling with carbide cutting tools, 641
National Emergency, properties and hardenability, 307
nitrided, microstructure, 313
non-metallic acid-extracted inclusions, X-ray examination, 96
non-metallic inclusions, 655 (*Book*)
Parkerizing, 642, 643
phosphatizing, German industry, 151
pickling, submerged-combustion system, 149
preparation for porcelain enamelling, 474
processing, applications of induction heating, 145
production, 141, 291, 466, 632
production, acid-slag reactions, action of carbon, 467
production, Bessemer process, use of oxygen-enriched blast, 141
production, coal consumption, 630
production, Hamborn phosphorus-nitrogen process, 466
production, Perrin process, 466, 634
production, technology, 632
production, thermodynamics, 142
production, use of fuel oil, 631
production, use of oxygen, 289, 331 (*Paper*)
production, use of oxygen-enriched blast, 140, 141, 369, 465, 631
production, use of sponge iron, 466
production, wartime metallurgical developments, 306
properties, effect of variations in composition of cementite, 313
properties, relationship to fatigue, 302
protection, developments in use of zinc plating, 150
quenching, modern methods, 470
refining, development and solution of equations for process, 467
rimming, production in basic electric furnaces, 633
rimming, production in Héroult furnaces, 467
rimming, production, theory and practice, 468
rimming, solidification, 468
scaling, theory, 314
semi-killed, melting in basic arc furnaces, 633
for shells, machinability testing machines, 297
Sherardizing, 642
for ships, effect of welding on ductility and notch sensitivity, 300
sintered, for structural parts, 298
sliding on copper, internal stresses, 645
spectrum analysis, apparatus and technique, 318
stress-corrosion cracking in presence of sulphur compounds, 646
substitute, properties and applications, 308
supersonic tests, 305
surface-hardening, use of oxy-acetylene blowpipe, 470
transformation characteristics, relationship with hydrogen evolution, 307, 377
transformer, magnetostriction, 476
for use at high temperatures, 309, 385
weldability, 639
welded, causes of residual stresses, 645
welding, metallurgy, 296, 655 (*Book*)
welding, practice, 639
welding electrodes, 148
**Steel–Aluminium Wire,** for overhead electric lines, composition, properties, and causes of fracture, 648, 649
**Steel Baths,** basic-electric, behaviour and effect of oxygen, 291
**Steel Bolts,** high-tensile, manufacture by cold-swaging, 471
**Steel Castings.** *See* Castings, steel
**Steel Channels,** flame-cutting machine for, 641
**Steel Chips,** hardness distribution, 297
**Steel Co. of Canada,** production of rimming steel in basic electric furnaces, 633
**Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd.:**
limestone quarry, layout and operation, 617 (*Paper*)
steel plant, modernization, 632
**Steel Cylinders,** grinding, 297
**Steel Drawers,** welding, automatic multi-transformer machine for, 296
**Steel Gutters,** pressed-, press dies for manufacture, 471
**Steel Industries.** *See* Iron Industries
**Steel Joists,** flame-cutting machine for, 641
**Steel Kegs,** behaviour for transportation of small parts, 154
**Steel Layers,** alloy-, welding to carbon steel by Unionmelt process, 296
**Steelmaking Conference,** notice, 458
**Steel Parts,** mass produced, checking quality, use of Reluctometer, 647
**Steel Plants:**
accessory plants and processes, developments, 147
American, supply of scrap for 1947, 157
applications of gas turbines, 115, 140, 147
applications of steam turbines, 147
auxiliary machinery, selection of gears, 147
Consett Iron Co., Ltd., modernization, 466
control by statistical methods, 467
de-aerating plant for boiler feed-water, 315
Dorman Long and Co., Ltd., modernization, 466
economy in use of refractories, 465
Samuel Fox and Co., Ltd., modernization, 632
Germany, 293

**Steel Plants**—*continued.*
Germany, maintenance shops, 147
maintenance, application of welding, 148
Port Kembla, developments in use of blast-furnace gas, 289
raw materials, analysis, 317
relationships between heat and power economy and production conditions, 157, 479
scheduling of maintenance shops, 157
steam balance, 629
steam generation, use of blast-furnace and coke-oven gas, 630, 631
Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., modernization, 632
United Steel Companies, Ltd., modernization, 632
use of blast-furnace gas, balancing supply, 632
water supplies, conservation and re-use, 157
water-tube boilers, 147
**Steel Rolls :**
cast, manufacture, Ougrée-Marihaye foundries, 635
cast and forged compared, 635
manufacture, 292, 635
**Steel Valves,** steam, welding, 296
**Steel Vessels,** subjected to external pressure, determination of thickness, 309
**Steering Control,** automatic, application of magnetometer, 305
**Stereoscopic Observations,** for determination of surface condition of machined parts, 312
**Storage Vessels,** steam-, welding, 641
**Strain :**
dynamic, methods of measurement, 154
measurements, design of reactance gauges for transmission, 300
plastic, von Kármán's theory of propagation, 152
previous, thermodynamic theory of effect on fracture stress of metals, 152
**Strain-Gauge Rosette,** electric-, theory and applications, 300
**Strain Gauges,** electrical resistance, instrument for recording change, 647
**Strength :**
arc-welded joints in structural steel, 647
effect of deformation at high temperatures, 145
materials, developments in research, 643
materials, graphical representation, 644
metals, estimation by study of slip in crystals, 650
powdered-iron compacts, methods for improving, 643
**Stress :**
fracture, metals, effect of plastic deformation, 475
fracture, metals, thermodynamic theory of effect of previous strain, 152
**Stress Analysis :**
history, 153
by principal stress method, 475
**Stress Concentration,** application of photo-elasticity technique, 301
**Stress-Concentration Factors,** determination, 301
**Stress-Corrosion Cracking :**
effect of internal and residual stresses, 646
steel in presence of sulphur compounds, 646
welded-steel gas pipes, 136, 477
**Stress-Relief :**
effect on stainless steels, 648
iron castings, 645
iron castings, bibliography, 645
**Stress-Relieving Furnaces,** design and construction, 144
**Stress Resistance,** materials, calculation, 644
**Stress-Rupture Tests,** interpretation of results, 306
**Stress-Strain Curves,** determination in plastic range, 300
**Stresses :**
combined, effect on flow and fracture of ferritic steels, 643
combined, yield of carbon steel, 644
determination, use of lacquer coatings, 301, 303, 475
determination, use of photo-elastic analysis, 300
distribution, determination in aircraft-engine parts, use of lacquer coatings, 303
distribution, polariscope for study, 475
during casting and annealing, effect of anisotropic expansion, 646
in electrodeposited metals, measurement, 645
internal, in alloys and metals, effect of transformations, bibliography, 646
internal, effect on diffusion and precipitation in alloys, 646
internal, effect on stress-corrosion cracking, 646
internal, measurement, mechanical methods, bibliography, 644
internal, measurement, mechanical, physical and X-ray methods, 644
internal, railway materials, 646
internal, steel castings, 645
internal, steel castings, bibliography, 645
internal, steel sliding on copper, 645
internal, turbine rotors, 645
internal, types and classification, 644
in isothermal transformation of steel, estimation, 645
in leaf springs, induction by shot-peening, 645
microscopic, in elastic and plastic deformation, 646
**Stresses**—*continued.*
residual, distribution in beams after bending, 645
residual, effect on chemical behaviour of metals, 646
residual, effect on stress-corrosion cracking, 646
residual, measurement and effect on structures, 302
residual, welded structures, 152
residual, study by X-rays, 644
residual, in welds, causes, 645
resistance of materials to, 299
tessellated, 645
transformation, macro and tessellated, 645
**Stressing,** pre-, for improving load-carrying capacity of helical compression springs, 646
**Strip :**
anisotropy, 650
annealed, properties, effect of cold-work and annealing time and temperature, 475
carbon-steel, hot-rolling, 638
in coils, convection-annealing plant, 469
cold-rolled, hardness and quality, 638
continuous cold-rolling and electrolytic tinning, 474
continuous rolling-mill plant, 638
electrotinning, Ferrostan process, 474
hot-dip galvanizing, 150
rolling, notice regarding lectures at Birmingham University, 627
silicon-steel, hot-rolled, processing, 472
stainless-steel, Sendzimir mill for production, 146
use in production of bushings and spacers, 470
wet-grinding, 641
**Strip Mills :**
Aciéries et Forges de Firminy, 472
cold-, reversing, lubrication system, 638
conveyor system, 147
Samuel Fox and Co., Ltd., 471
operation and practice, 146, 147
John Summers and Son, Ltd., 147
**Structural Beams,** under impact load, dynamic behaviour, 644
**Structural Parts,** applications of sintered iron and steel, 298
**Structural Sections,** mechanical testing methods and definitions, 152
**Structural Steel :**
mechanical tests, 648
microstructure and strength of arc-welded joints, 647
rusty and scaly, spot welding, 639
welded, American standards, 296
welding, Belgian specifications, 640
**Structure :**
chips formed by cutting steel, 641
crystal, alterations, effect of austempering, quenching, and tempering, 637
crystal, metals, X-ray equipment for study, 312
ferrous materials, effect on machinability, 297
graphite, grey cast iron, factors affecting, 293
metals, relationship to properties, 475
retained austenite, in carbon steel, 313
sliding surfaces, 312
tempered martensite, 314
**Structures :**
effects of repeated loading, 153
effect of residual stresses, 302
fatigue failure, 153
loaded, theory of displacement, 644
mild-steel, welded, heat-treatment, 294
welded, causes of cracking, use of conical disc test, 647
welded, construction and testing, German practice, 476
welded, developments, 639
welded, properties of high-tensile steel, 300
welded, residual stresses, 152
welded, testing, report of British Welding Research Association, 303
welded tubular-steel, for aircraft, fatigue, 302
**Studs,** fatigue, 302
**Submerged-Combustion System,** pickling steel, 149
**Submerged-Melt Process,** welding corrosion-, heat-resistant, and nickel-clad steels, 640
**Sulphide,** penetration into steel during carburization, 336 (*Paper*)
**Sulphide Inclusions,** in cast steel, effect of selenium, 143
**Sulphur :**
in coal, origin, 630
determination in steel, 653
distribution, slag–metal system, 467
distribution in sponge iron, 466
effect in cast steel, 648
effect on graphitization of iron–carbon alloys, 155
removal from iron ore by sintering, 462
**Sulphur Bacteria,** effect on corrosion, 156
**Sulphur Blackening,** inside of food containers, prevention methods, 642
**Sulphur-Dioxide/Oxygen/Nitrogen Atmospheres,** corrosion of cast iron and steel, 477
**Sulphuric Acid,** corrosion of oil-refining equipment, prevention, 652

**Sulzer Brothers, Ltd.**, research laboratories, 319
**Summer Meeting :**
Switzerland, 1947, proceedings, 322
Switzerland, 1947, welcome by R. Durrer, 321
**Summers, John and Sons, Ltd.**, strip mill, 147
**Superheater Tubes**, corrosion, 156
**Supersonic Reflectoscope**, Sperry type, for detection of cracks in cast rolls, 305
**Supersonic Tests**, steel, 305
**Surface Changes**, during running-in tests, 296
**Surface Condition :**
alloy-steel castings, effect of moulding sand and mould washes, 469
control, standardization in Sweden, 313
effect on dry oxidation of austenitic chromium–nickel steel, 315
electrical contacts, effect on conductivity, 304
machined parts, determination by stereoscopic observation, 312
metals, effect on hardness measurement, 304
metals, evaluation by spread of liquids, 304
relationship to friction coefficient, 313
study, use of electron microscopes, 311
**Surface Cracking**, steel for guns, determination of resistance, 647
**Surface Drying**, moulds, 635
**Surface Failure**, gears, 649
**Surface Finish :**
electrodeposited coatings, 473
face-milling of steel, 298
interpretation of records, use of correlogram, 312
properties and measurement, 647
**Surface-Hardening :**
iron and steel, use of oxy-acetylene blowpipe, 470
tools, applications of welding, 639
**Surface Reactions**, in cleaning metals, 473
**Surface Roughness :**
determination, 298, 312
measurement by diamond tracer-point methods, 154
**Surface Texture**, electrodeposited zinc and zinc-alloy coatings, 642
**Surfaces :**
corroded, alloys and metals, study by use of polarized light, 652
corroded, alloys and metals, study by use of polarized light, bibliography, 652
crystalline metal, electron emission, 314
effect on fatigue of metals, 304
electrolytically polished, corrosion resistance, 642
etched metal, preparation of replicas for examination by electron microscopes, 311
examination by optical methods, 312, 313
heated, submerged in boiling liquids, heat transfer, 295
instruments for examination, 312
machined, hardness distribution, 297
metallic, study by electrolytic method, use of Beilby layer, 312
microgeometry of shapes, 312
preparation for metal spraying, 151
rolled ferrous metals, developments in finishing processes, 473
sanded, study by optical methods, 313
sliding, structure, 312
steel, treatment by Anozinc Clear plating method, 150
**Susa**, metals discovered in remains, 653, 654
**Swaging**, cold-, manufacture of high-tensile steel bolts, 471
**Swansea and District Metallurgical Society**, note regarding members of council, 286
**Sweden :**
applications of welding for construction of locomotive boilers, 640
construction of high-frequency melting and heat-treatment furnaces, 630
corrosion research, 315
iron ore, crushing plant and practice, 462
iron and steel industry, statistics, for 1911–45, 157
iron and steel research organizations, 654
standardization of control of surface condition, 313
**Switzerland :**
civil engineering research and practice, 1935–45, 304
development of gas turbines, 147
engineering and metal industries, 141
Iron and Steel Institute special summer meeting, 1947, report of proceedings, 322
Iron and Steel Institute special summer meeting, 1947, welcome by R. Durrer, 321
methods of testing materials, 643
**Symington-Gould Co.**, cleaning and finishing castings, 293

**Tanganyika Territory**, coal deposits, 461
**Tangye Universal Tensile Testing Machine**, 300
**Tanks :**
hot-water, galvanized, electrolytic corrosion and failure, 651
oil storage, cathodic protection, use of magnesium anodes, 316
steel, biological corrosion, 156
steel, hot-dip galvanizing, automatic conveyor system, 474
**Tantalum**, determination in basic Bessemer slag, 653
**Tarnishing**, mechanism, 155
**Technical Processing, Incorporated**, brazing, carburizing, and soldering equipment and practice, 640
**Telemetering Systems**, 654
**Tellurium Corewasher**, use in prevention of porosity in grey-iron castings, 635
**Temper Brittleness**, low-alloy steel, 304
**Temper Carbon Spots**, frequency and effect on properties of malleable cast iron, 154
**Temperature–Fluidity Relationships**, steel, 1 (*Paper*)
**Temperature-Indicating Paint**, Therm-index type, applications, 140
**Temperature/Specific-Heat Variations**, ferromagnetic materials, measurement by induction heating, 476
**Temperatures :**
annealing, effect on microstructure of steel, 468
annealing, effect on properties of cold-rolled strip, 475
brightness, liquid steel, photographic examination, 197
brittle transition, high-tensile low-alloy steel and silicon-steel plates, effect of welding, 308, 639
combustion, blast-furnace gas, effect of oxygen-enriched air, 464
control, automatic methods, 631
distribution in metal moulds, 293
effect of distribution on blast-furnace process, 631
effect on reaction of phosphorus in basic steelmaking process, 206
electric furnaces, control device, 140
high, behaviour of metals, 306
high, deformation, effect on strength, 145
high, determination of tensile properties of refractory materials, 291
high, effect on properties of metals, 305
high, graphitization of steel, 647
high, interaction of carbon with iron ore, 215 (*Paper*)
high, measurement by pyrometers, use of barrier-layer photo cells, 140
high, measurement of Young's modulus, 345 (*Paper*)
high, steels for use at, 309, 385
liquid metals, measurement, 140
liquid steel, determination, use of quick-immersion thermocouples, 631
low, effect on flow and fracture of ferritic steels, 643
measurement and control, 140, 319 (*Book*), 631
measurement, thermo-electric method, theory and applications, 140
open-hearth baths, measurement by platinum thermocouples, 140
tapping, effect on properties of cupola iron, 142
variations, Young's modulus 535 (*Paper*)
effect on alterations in crystal structure, 637
high-speed tool steels, 295, 470
**Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Co.**, ore-conditioning plant, 139
**Tensile Properties**, refractory materials at high temperatures, determination, 291
**Tensile Strength :**
metals, calculation from single crystal data, 475
quenched iron–cobalt alloys, 647
**Tensile Testing Machines**, Tangye Universal hydraulic type, 300
**Tensile Tests :**
correlation with relaxation tests, 306
for estimation of performance of castings, 152
fireclay refractories, 291
impact, effect of velocity, 152
steel at high temperatures, 306
**Terne-Coating Process**, use of fuel oil, 636
**Terrestrial Iron**, measurement of isotopic composition, 653
**Tervalent Manganese**, formation in sulphuric acid, 653
**Tessellated Stresses**, 645
**Test Bars**, Jominy, polishing, 304
**Testing Machines :**
for bearings under load, 472
fatigue-, axial-load, 476
fatigue-, for ball and roller bearings, 472
fatigue-, pneumatic type, 303
fatigue-, for pressure vessels, 476
hardness, micro-, 304
hardness, Poldi, 647
impact, guillotine type, 152
machinability, Leyensetter and Oxford-Airey types, 297
machinability, for shell steels, 297
micro-, 643
tensile, Tangye Universal hydraulic type, 300
vibration, electronic, for machine tools, 298
**Testing Station**, marine-corrosion, North Carolina, 478
**Tests :**
abrasion, for enamel coatings, 151
acceptance, silica bricks, statistical method, 464
atmospheric corrosion, chromium and chromium–nickel steel, 477
atmospheric corrosion, iron and steel, 651

**Tests**—*continued*.
atmospheric corrosion, for evaluation of anodic, cathodic, and protective paint coatings, 316
bend, notched-bar, H-beams, 644
bend, occurrence of upper-yield point, 644
bulk-density, on fired ramming materials, 464
chemical, bentonite, 653
coke, 142, 464, 468
coke, bibliography, 464, 468
condenser water in boiler plants, use of sodium hexametaphosphate, 655
conical disc, use in investigation of causes of cracking in alloy-steel plates and welded structures, 647
corrosion, for evaluation of metals for use in chemical industry, 316
corrosion, photography of plates for, 652
creep, compressive, fireclay refractories, 291
creep, conducting and evaluating, 382
creep, interpretation of results, 306
creep, steel at high temperatures, 306
destructive, machine parts, value, 152
electrodeposited metallic coatings on steel, 150
on fabricated parts, uses of proof loading, 300
fatigue, on full-sized machine parts, 304
fatigue, gas-turbine buckets, 303
fatigue, metals, magnetic changes, 304
fatigue, welded beams, 302
fatigue, welded beams, resonance-vibration method, 303
fluidity, acid electric slags, 634
fluidity, acid electric slags, bibliography, 634
fracture, blue brittle, for evaluation of carbon steel for deep drawing, 475
gouging, for enamel coatings, 151
grade, sillimanite, 464
grindability, ball and rod mills, 462
hardenability, Jominy, behaviour of chromium steel, 27 (*Paper*)
hardness, 476
high-temperature greases, 295
humidity, for determination of corrosion resistance of metals for use in tropical climates, 317
humidity, for evaluation of protective paints, 316
immersion, for evaluation of protective paints, 316
impact, notched-bar, for determination of toughness of metallic materials, 644
impact, notched-bar, H-beams, 644
life, automobile-engine bearings 472
machinability, machine tools, 297
machinability, use of Leyensetter and Oxford-Airey machines, 297
magnesite-slag mixes, 464
marine corrosion, iron and steel, 651
materials, Swiss methods, 643
mechanical, correlation with engineering design, 299
mechanical, plates and structural sections, 152
mechanical, structural steel, 648
molybdenum and tungsten steels at high temperatures, 305
moulding sand, evaluation by statistical methods, 144
non-destructive, ferro-magnetic materials, Magnaflux method, 305
non-destructive, spot welds in stainless steel, Metroflux method, 305, 649
non-destructive, use of Zyglo, 305
performance, protective coatings, 368 (*Book*)
on powdered iron, 299
relaxation, correlation with tensile tests, 306
running-in, surface changes, 296
salt-spray, for determination of corrosion resistance of metals for use in tropical climates, 317
scaling, heat-resistant steel for gas turbines, 385
scratch, for enamel coatings, 151
service, on anti-fouling compositions, 429 (*Paper*)
spot, for determination of elements in ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, 653
spot, microchemical, for detection of elements in steel, 317
stress-rupture, interpretation of results, 306
supersonic, steel, 305
tensile, correlation with relaxation test, 306
tensile, for estimation of performance of castings, 152
tensile, fireclay refractories, 291
tensile, impact, effect of velocity, 152
tensile, steel at high temperatures, 306
vibration, application in design of parts, 305
vibration, machine tools, 298
water-immersion, protective paint coatings, 474
welded structures, report of British Welding Research Association, 303
welds, magnetic-powder method, 304
**Therm-Index Temperature-Indicating Paint,** applications, 140
**Thermal Conductivity,** mouding sand 144
**Thermit Process,** production of steel castings, 468
**Thermochemical Analysis,** combustion in cupolas, 142
**Thermocouples :**
Chromel–Alumel, embrittlement, 513 (*Paper*)
lead wires, selection, installation, and maintenance, 140, 631
platinum, for measurement of temperature of open-hearth baths, 140
quick-immersion, for temperature determination of liquid steel, 631
Schofield-Grace, modified quick-immersion type, 140
**Thermodynamic Principles,** corrosion and passivation, 315
**Thermodynamic Theory,** of effect of previous strain on fracture stress of metals, 152
**Thermodynamics,** steel production, 142
**Thermo-Elasticity Curves,** apparatus for recording, 475
**Thermo-Electric Temperature Measurement,** theory and applications, 140
**Thomas (Richard) and Baldwins, Ltd.,** preparation of slack for coke-ovens, 630
**Thyratron Valves,** use in control of resistance-welding machines, 148
**Ticonal Alloy,** spectrum analysis, concentration ratio method, 652
**Tie Rods,** automobile-engine, manufacture by cold-heading, 145
**Time Study,** core-knock-out table, 293
**Timken Machines,** for fatigue tests on ball and roller bearings, 472
**Tin :**
electrodeposition, 150, 151
United States resources, 462
**Tin Coatings :**
electrodeposited, fusion, 150
on steel, comparison with phosphatized zinc as base for paint, 314
**Tinius Olsen Machines,** for fatigue tests on ball and roller bearings, 472
**Tinning :**
electro-, strip, 474
electro-, strip, Ferrostan process, 474
Meehanite cast iron, 151
wire, methods, 151
**Tinning Practice,** electro-, 150
**Tipping,** tools, applications of welding, 639
**Titanium :**
effect in carbon and low-alloy steels, 492 (*Paper*)
effect on corrosion resistance of stainless steel, 315
effect on killing of steel, 467
properties, preparation, and applications, 308
properties, preparation, and applications, bibliography, 308
**Titanium Alloys :**
properties, preparation, and applications, 308
properties, preparation, and applications, bibliography, 308
**Tolerances,** for die-forgings, calculation, 145
**Tool Steel :**
heat-treatment furnaces, 294, 469
properties, processing, and classification, 154
tempering, 295, 470
**Tools :**
annealed, hardening, 470
brazing and heat-treatment furnaces, 469
carbide-tipped, wear during machining, examination, 297
cutting, selection of materials, 297
cutting, sintered carbide, for milling of steel, 641
cutting, survey of modern types, 641
diamond cutting, use in machining, 642
face-milling, life, effect of design, 297
high-speed, causes of variations in life during rough turning, 298
high-speed, manufacture, applications of welding, 639
machine, electrodeposition of hard chromium coatings, 473
machine, machinability tests, 297
machine, vibration test, 298
manufacture in Japan, use of industrial diamonds, 297
mass produced, checking quality, use of Reluctometer, 647
small, lead baths for hardening, 295
surface-hardening and tipping, applications of welding, 63
welding practice, 639
**Torbanite,** constitution, bibliography, 289
**Torpedoes,** Japanese, metallurgical examination, 476
**Torque,** fluctuations between rolling-mill spindles, 208
**Tension-Bar Suspension,** principles, 154
**Torsion Bars,** alloy steel for, properties, 154
**Toughness,** metallic materials, determination by notched-bar impact tests, 644
**Toys,** electroplating, 151
**Tramway Rails,** rolls for, calibration, 146
**Transformation Stresses,** macro and tessellated, 645
**Transformations,** alloys and metals, occurrence of internal stresses, bibliography, 646
**Transformations :**
alpha–gamma in iron–carbon alloys, 313
austenite–martensite, in stainless-steel sheets after stamping, 650
carbon steel, effect of cobalt, 650
isothermal, molybdenum cast iron, 155
isothermal, prevention of formation of martensite, 470

**Transformations**—*continued.*
isothermal, steel, estimation of stresses, 645
steel, relationship to hydrogen evolution, 307, 377
**Transformer Steel,** magnetostriction, 476
**Translation Service,** 138, 288, 460, 628
**Triaxial-Stress Theory,** Ludwik's, notch brittleness, 301
**Triplex Process,** use of soda-ash in desulphurization of steel, 634
**Tuareg,** working of copper, iron and silver, 653
**Tube Furnaces,** silicon carbide radiant, for annealing stainless-steel tubes, 470
**Tube Mills,** National Tube Co., 472
**Tuberculation Measurements,** corrosion, 316
**Tubes :**
boiler, causes of failure, 477
British Standards specifications, 310
butt-welding, 639
carbon-steel, centrifugal casting, 635
detection of flaws, use of magnetic detector, 305
drawing, use of moving mandrel, analysis of process, 145
gun, centrifugally cast, segregation, 293
manufacture, extrusion process, 470
resistance welding, 640
seamless, Sjilas gas-fired furnaces for reheating, 144
stainless-steel, annealing in silicon carbide radiant tube furnace, 470
stainless-steel, centrifugal casting, 635
straightening, press and roll methods, 638
superheater, corrosion, 156
*See also* Pipes
**Tungsten :**
detection in steel by microchemical spot tests, 317
determination in steel, absorptiometric method, 318
**Tungsten Carbide :**
cast, properties, 649
centrifugal casting, 649
**Tungsten Ore,** general treatment, 139
**Tungsten-Powder Compacts.** *See* Powdered-Tungsten Compacts
**Tungsten Steel :**
high-speed, microstructure, hardness, and cutting properties, 648
at high temperatures, methods of testing, 305
**Turbine Aircraft Engines,** gas-, fatigue problems, 302
**Turbine Blades :**
stainless steel for, 310
steam-, deposits, causes, 156
**Turbine Buckets :**
gas-, fatigue tests, 303
high-temperature alloys, properties and heat-treatment, 305
**Turbine Rotors :**
gas-, forged, production, 309
high-temperature alloys, properties and heat-treatment, 305
internal stresses, 645
**Turbines :**
air, applications in steam-power plants, 630
gas, applications in iron and steel plants, 115, 140, 147
gas, combustion, bibliography, 289
gas, composition, properties, and requirements of steel, 309
gas, developments in Switzerland, 147
gas, Discaloy and Refractaloy for, properties, 309, 310
gas, experimental, design and operation, 309
gas, heat-resistant steel, requirements, 385
gas, heat-resistant steel, scaling tests, 385
gas, history and development, 656 (*Book*)
gas, precipitation-hardening alloys, developments, 309
gas, requirements and properties of high-temperature materials, 309
steam, applications in iron and steel plants, 147
**Turkey,** mineral resources, 461
**Tuyeres,** blast-furnace, aluminium, behaviour, 631
**Tysland-Hole Electric Furnaces,** for pig-iron production, construction and operation, 140

**Udylite Corporation,** bonderizing automobile parts, equipment and process, 474
**Unionmelt Welding Process :**
for Everdur, Monel metal, and stainless steel, 296
for pressure vessels, 296
for welding alloy-steel layers to carbon steel, 296
**United Engineering and Foundry Co.,** plate mills, 146
**United Kingdom :**
chromium plating of press dies, comparison with Spanish practice, 643
composition, properties, and requirements of steel for gas turbines 309
developments in electrolytic polishing, 473
developments in powder metallurgy, 538
early stamp mills for ore crushing, 343 (*Paper*)
equipment and processes for metal spraying, comparison with American practice, 151
**United Kingdom**—*continued.*
industrial future, note regarding lectures arranged by University of London and Institute of Bankers, 286
iron, ore resources, production, and plant, 629
iron industries, effect of Black Death, 1348–49, 525 (*Paper*)
iron and steel industry, reconstruction, research, and developments, 156, 478, 632, 654, 655
iron and steel research and research organizations, 654, 655
modern blast-furnace plants, 140
rolling-mill practice, 146
survey of research on metallic corrosion, 155
use of oxygen in iron and steel industry, 369
**Unites States :**
A.C. welding machines, developments, 640
automobile factories, foundry practice, 293
carbon linings for blast-furnace hearths, 291
coking practice, 290
composition, properties, and requirements of steel, for gas turbines, 309
copper–silicon steel castings for aircraft parts, 292
effect of high top-pressure on blast-furnace practice, 141, 465
electrolytic polishing patents, 473
electroplating, processes and developments, 473
equipment and processes for metal spraying, comparison with British practice, 151
investigation of failure of welded ships, 296
iron, ore resources, production, and plant, 629
iron and steel industry, developments, 632
iron and steel industry, output, capacity and economics, 1946, 157
iron and steel industry, statistical survey, 478
iron-ore reserves, 629
metallurgical industry, progress, 641
mineral resources, 461, 462
powder metallurgy patents, 474
preparation and charging of scrap, 291
production of powdered iron, 298
radiographic specifications, developments, nature, and objects, 311
research on brittle fracture of welded mild-steel ship plates, 301
standards for welded structural steel, 296
steel-melting practice, 141
supply of scrap for steel plants for 1947, 157
use of oxygen in steel production, 331 (*Paper*)
west coast, iron and steel industry, developments, 654
**United States Bureau of Mines :**
iron ore reduction in rotary kilns, 466
production of sponge iron with producer gas, 466
**United States Naval Research Laboratory,** X-ray equipment for study of crystalline structure and phase changes of metals, 312
**United States Navy :**
production of steel castings by thermit process, 468
testing high-temperature greases, 295
**United Steel Companies, Ltd. :**
boiler plant, 462
steel plant, modernization, 632
use of blast-furnace and coke-oven gas for steam generation, 630, 631
**Universal Foundry Co.,** moulding-sand control, 143
**University of London and Institute of Bankers,** note regarding lectures on industrial future of Great Britain, 286
**Uniweld Process,** welding aircraft landing gear, 639
**Upholstery Industry,** production of steel wire springs, 637

**Vacuum Casting Process,** Wetherill-Armour, 636
**Vacuum-Fusion Method,** determination of oxygen in steel 317
**Vacuum Melting Process,** design of furnaces, 636
**Valves :**
automobile-engine exhaust, corrosion by lead attack, 477
steel steam, welding, 296
types and fitting, developments, 655
**Vanadium :**
detection in steel by microchemical spot tests, 317
determination, potentiometric method, 653
extraction from Idaho and Wyoming shales, 139
quadravalent, polarographic oxidation, 477
recovery, use of Bessemer converters, 141
**Vectolite,** properties and applications, 305
**Velocity,** effect on tensile-impact tests, 152
**Ventilation :**
equipment for ordnance factory, 158
in foundries, 636
**Vermiculite Bricks.** *See* Refractory Materials
**Vibration-Testing Machines,** electronic, for machine tools, 298
**Vibration Tests :**
application in design of parts, 305
machine tools, 298
**Vickers Armstrongs, Ltd.,** production of heavy presses, 637

**Victoria :**
bibliography on brown coal, 289
brown coal, drying by Fleissner process, 290
**Viscosity,** ash from Polish coal at high temperatures, measurement, 630
**Vogel's Reaction,** use in colorimetric determination of cobalt in stainless steel, 318
**Volatile Matter,** in coal, determination, 653
**von Kármán's Theory,** propagation of plastic strain, 152

**Washability Curves,** for coal, interpretation, 463
**Washington Steel Corporation,** Sendzimir mill for production of stainless-steel sheet and strip, 146, 147
**Waste Cyanide,** from metalworking plants, treatment, use of chlorine, 642
**Waste Heat,** reclamation, 630
**Water :**
boiler-feed, de-aerating plant in steelworks, 315
condenser, in boiler plants, testing, use of sodium hexametaphosphate, 655
corrosion of metals, prevention, 315
effect of conditioning on pickling and plating operations, 149
feed-, purifying methods, 654
in fuels and oils, determination, 317
for steel plants, conservation and re-use, 157
under high pressure, use in drawing sheets, 145
**Water-Immersion Tests,** protective paint coatings, 474
**Water Softeners,** for boilers, 654
**Water Tanks :**
hot-, galvanized, electrolytic corrosion and failure, 651
overhead type, design, 472
**Wear :**
carbide-tipped tools, examination during machining, 297
effect of chemical reactions, 304
**Wear Resistance,** electrodeposited chromium coatings, 642
**Wear-Resistant Alloys,** deposition on steel by spraying and welding methods, 474
**Wear-Resistant Coatings,** inorganic, 151
**Weirton Steel Co :**
conveyor system for strip mills, 147
strip mills, 147
**Weld Metal,** hydrogen content, effect of welding electrode coatings, 640
**Weldability,** steel, 639
**Welded Beams :**
fatigue tests, 302
fatigue tests, resonance-vibration method, 303
**Welded Gas Containers,** for liquefied petroleum gas, American specifications, 309
**Welded Joints,** arc-, in structural steel, microstructure and strength, 647
**Welded Pipes :**
gas, stress-corrosion cracking, 136, 477
steam, production, 639
**Welded Plates,** mild-steel, for ships, causes of brittle fracture, 300, 301
**Welded Pressure Vessels,** radiography, characteristics of photographic materials, 649
**Welded Ships :**
American investigation of failure, 296
causes of fracture, 472
**Welded Structural Steel,** American standards, 296
**Welded Structures :**
causes of cracking, use of conical disc test, 647
construction and testing, German practice, 476
developments, 639
mild-steel, heat-treatment, 294
properties of high-tensile steel, 300
residual stresses, 152
testing, report of British Welding Research Association, 303
tubular-steel, for aircraft, fatigue, 302
**Welding :**
aircraft landing gear, Uniweld process, 639
alloy-steel layers to carbon steel by Unionmelt process, 296
American Welding Society questionnaire on standards for welded structural steel, 296
applications in construction of Bailey bridges, 296
applications in construction of locomotive boilers, Swedish practice, 640
applications in construction of marine engines, 640
applications in construction of oil-tanker, 472
applications in Japanese naval construction, 472
applications in manufacture of high-speed steel tools, 639
applications of **S**-curves, 296
applications in surface-hardening and tipping of tools, 639
arc-, cast iron, 148
arc-, for shipbuilding, applications and examination, 296
atomic hydrogen, equipment and process, 296
atomic hydrogen, production of stainless-steel aircraft-engine exhaust manifolds, 639

**Welding**—*continued.*
atomic hydrogen, stainless steel, for jet-engine parts, 296
boilers and steam storage vessels, 641
butt, production of steel pipes and tubes, 639
carbon steel, effect of hydrogen, 297
chains, 148
corrosion-, heat-resistant, and nickel-clad steels, submerged-melt process, 640
effect on ductility and notch sensitivity of ship steel, 300
effect on brittle transition temperature of high-tensile low-alloy steel and silicon-steel plates, 308, 639
electric, pipes for ships, 640
electric, practice in Harland and Wolff shipyards, 640
flash-, steel, 148
flash-butt, sheets, 639
gas-, equipment, 149
Heliarc process, 296, 640
inert-arc process, 640
metals, use of high-frequency heating, 637
pressure vessels by Lincoln Shield Arc machines, 641
pressure vessels, Unionmelt process, 296
projection-, carbon and stainless steels, 148
rail joints, 296
repair of iron castings, 148
resistance, 320 (*Book*)
resistance, stainless steel, 148
resistance, steel tubes, 640
resistance, technique, 148
resistance, three-phase/single-phase method, 639
solid-phase, stainless steel, 640
spot, deep-drawing sheets, determination of optimum conditions, 148
spot, rusty and scaly structural steel, 639
spot, sheets, 639, 640
stainless steel, 640
stainless steel, effect of flux, 297
stainless steel for jet-engine parts, atomic hydrogen process, 296
stainless steel, training operators, 296
standards and symbols, American Welding Society, 159 (*Book*)
steam-storage vessels, 641
steel, 296, 639 655 (*Book*)
in steel-plant maintenance, 148
steel steam valves, 296
structural steel, Belgian specifications, 640
tools, 639
unfired pressure vessels, A.P.I.-A.S.M.E. specifications, 641
Unionmelt process, 296
wear-resistant alloys on steel, 474
**Welding Electrodes :**
arc, classification, 297
coatings, effect on hydrogen content of weld metal, 640
coatings, lime-ferritic type, development and applications, 148
for chromium–molybdenum steel steam pipes, properties and constitution, 296
copper-alloy, for resistance-welding, 148
for iron and steel, 148
**Welding Equipment :**
automatic fusion, 639
modern types, 641
**Welding Machines :**
A.C., developments in America, 640
automatic multi-transformer, for welding steel drawers, 296
flash-, for locomotive boiler flues, 641
for pressure vessels, Lincoln Shield Arc type, 641
resistance-, control, use of thyratron and ignition valves, 148
resistance-, methods for reduction of current demands and improvement of power factor, 148
Russian, full and semi-automatic types, 639
spot-, apparatus for analysis of performance, 148
**Welding Shop,** repair procedure, 639
**Welds :**
in alloy steel, causes of hard-zone cracking, 647
cold-cracking in heat-affected zone, 149
defects, causes and prevention, 148
defects, detection by X-rays, 640
flash-butt, high-quality, technique, 639
in oil pipe lines, quality control by radiography, 311
oxy-acetylene, properties and microstructure, 149
preparations and etching for microscopic examination, 155
quality control and inspection, 640
spot, in carbon steel, causes of failure, 640
spot, defects, revealed by radiographic examination, classification of presence and extent, 148
spot, in stainless steel, non-destructive tests, Metroflux method, 305, 649
in stainless steel for chemical industry, corrosion and corrosion resistance, 314
in steel, causes of residual stresses, 645
in steel and non-ferrous metals, corrosion and corrosion resistance, 314
testing, magnetic-powder method, 304

**West Penn Power Co.,** corrosion and embrittlement of boilers, 477
**Westonite,** use in chemical treatment of moulding sands, 143, 469
**Wet-Grinding,** sheet and strip, 641
**Wetherill-Armour Vacuum Casting Process,** 636
**Wheels,** grinding, manufacture and selection for foundries, 636
**Wickwire Brothers Incorporated,** wire mills, 146
**Wilputte Coke Ovens,** operation, 290
**Winder Gear,** cast-steel, fracture, investigation, 301
**Winkler Process,** 290
**Wire :**
annealed, extra-soft, pickling embrittlement, 647
chromium–manganese–nickel steel, for aircraft control cables, properties, 310
drawing, back-pull, survey of literature, 417 (*Paper*)
drawing, duties and characteristics of compounds, 637
drawing, plastic deformation, bibliography, 146
drawing, research, 284
drawing, research in Germany, 146
drawing, use of borax, 586, 637
extra-soft, diffusion of hydrogen, effect of cold work, 648
hydrogen embrittlement, effect of electroplating and pickling operations, 149
production, quality control, 637
for springs, decarburization, cause and control, 294
for springs, selection, 648
steel–aluminium, for overhead electric lines, composition, properties, and causes of fracture, 648, 649
tinning, methods, 151
wedge, for coal screens, manufacture in Germany, 471
**Wire-Drawing Dies :**
diamond, maintenance, 146
diamond, manufacture by electrical method, 471
**Wire Industry,** Germany, 471
**Wire Mills :**
Samuel Fox and Co., Ltd., 471
inspection and despatch departments, 471
modern design, 146
**Wire Rope :**
fatigue failure, changes in properties, 476
life, effect of internal pressure and secondary bending, 476
**Wire Springs,** for upholstery industry, production, 637
**Wires,** thermocouple lead, selection, installation, and maintenance, 140, 631
**Wolseley Motors, Ltd.,** continuous spraying process for phosphate coating of automobile bodies, 642
**Work-Hardening,** aluminium and iron by abrasion, X-ray examination, 312
**Works Chemists' Conference,** 458
**World :**
fluorine minerals resources, 462
geological deposits, 629
iron ore resources, 462
iron production, 156, 654
manganese, resources, production, and consumption, 629
**Worn Parts,** building up by metal spraying, 643
**Wright Wire Co.,** history, 637
**Wrought Iron,** production, 466
**Wyoming,** extraction of vanadium from shale, 139

**X-Ray Absorption Analysis,** alloy steel, 653
**X-Ray Crystallography,** extinction, 312
**X-Ray Diffraction :**
application of yielding of mild steel, 153
breadth of lines from martensite, 161 (*Paper*)
etched metal foil, 649
for examination of metal powders at high temperatures, 311
in imperfect crystals, theory of reciprocal lattice relevant, 644
study of oxide films on austenitic and ferritic steels at high temperatures, 651
study of slag in acid open-hearth chromium-steel production, 468
**X-Ray Equipment :**
for quality control of steel castings, 293
for study of crystalline structure and phase changes of metals, 312
**X-Ray Examination :**
kaolinite refractories, 291
non-metallic acid-extracted inclusions in steel, 96
work-hardening of aluminium and iron by abrasion, 312
**X-Ray Exposures,** preparation of sliding-scale chart, 312
**X-Ray Microradiography,** grey cast iron, 312
**X-Rays :**
action on photographic materials, 312
applications in metallurgy, 650
detection of defects in welds, 640
for determination of crystal orientation, 649
industrial applications, 311
for measurement of internal stresses, 644
for study of residual stresses, 644

**Yield:**
mild steel, X-ray diffraction study, 153
carbon steel, under combined stresses, 644
**Yield Point,** upper-, in bend tests, 644
**Young's Modulus :**
measurement at high temperatures, 345 (*Paper*)
temperature variations, 535 (*Paper*)

**Zinc :**
electrodeposition, 150
liquid, attack on steel in hot-dip galvanizing, 150
United States resources, 462
**Zinc-Alloy Coatings,** electrodeposited, surface texture, 642
**Zinc Coatings :**
bright, on sheet steel, production method, 474
electrodeposited, surface texture, 642
phosphatized, on steel, comparison with tin as base for paint, 314
**Zinc–Iron Couples,** in water, corrosion, bibliography, 477
**Zinc Plating,** developments in use for protection of steel, 150
**Zirconia.** *See* Refractory Materials
**Zirconium :**
determination in presence of interfering elements, 317
*See also* Refractory Materials
**Zyglo,** properties and use in non-destructive tests, 305

# NAME INDEX


**Ackerlind, C. G.** *See* Morey, R. E.
**Ackerman, K.**, measurement of viscosity of ash of Polish coals, 630
**Adam, J. L.**, types of fracture in welded ship plates, 300
**Adams, J. R.**, production of steel castings without venting moulds, 143
**Adams, R. C.** *See* Clarke, F. E.
**Adams, R. C.**, and **S. M. Collegeman**, testing of high-temperature greases, 295
**Adkins, B.**, amplidyne regulating systems, 472
**Aitchison, G. J.**, measurement of temperature/specific-heat variations of ferromagnetic materials by induction heating, 476
**Aitchison, L.**, metallurgy courses at Birmingham University, 654
**Albert, L.**, constitution and properties of steel–aluminium overhead electric wires, 649
**Alden, C. A.**, precision-boring process, 641
**Alexander, B. H.**, and **C. A. Dubé**, mechanism of solidification of alloys, 193
**Alexander, H. L.**, sodium-hydride descaling process, 149
**Alexander, L., W. M. Murray**, and **S. E. Q. Ashley**, determination of oxygen in steel by vacuum fusion method, 317
**Allardt, E. W.**, resistance-welding of steel tubes, 640
**Allen, A. H.**, automatic electroplating of automobile parts, 643
**Allen, J. F.** *See* Leckie, A. H.
**Allen, N. P.**:
effect of alloying elements on hardenability of steel, 62
hardenability of steel, 66
**Allert, B.**, electric galvanizing baths, 474
**Allsop, H.**, hardenability of steel, 63
**Almeida, A. R.** *See* Old, B. S.
**Altenburger, C. L.**, production of rimming steel, 468
**Alvfeldt, O.**, X-ray apparatus incorporating Geiger-Müller counter for examination of structure of metals, 312
**Ames, B. N.**, *See* Kahn, N. A.
**Ancion, C., J. Tordeur**, and **W. Van Leckwijck**. Couthuin iron ore mine, Liége, 629
**Anderson, D. H.** *See* Cone, W. H.
**Anderson, H. H.** *See* Valley, G. E.
**Anderson, R. J.**, and **H. J. Roberts**:
submerged-melt welding of corrosion- and heat-resistant alloys, 640
welding of corrosion-resistant metals by Unionmelt process, 296
**Andrade, E. N. de C.**, nature of strength of metal crystals, 650
**Andrew, J. H.**, biographical note, *Frontispiece*
**Andrew, J. H., and Hsun Lee**, internal stresses in steel and formation of hair-line cracks, 646
**Andrew, J. H., H. Lee, H. K. Lloyd**, and **N. Stephenson**:
*Paper*: "Hydrogen and Transformation Characteristics in Steel." *Joint Discussion*, 377. *Joint Correspondence*, 379. *Authors' Replies*, 379
hydrogen evolution and transformation characteristics in steel, 307
**Applegate, G. F.**, use of induction heating for forging operations, 636
**Archibald, W. A.**, behaviour of converter refractories, 103
**Armour, A. M.**, non-destructive tests of spot welds in stainless steel by Metroflux method, 649
**Armstrong, H. H.**, and **F. F. Schlitt**, furnace for annealing sheet-metal coils, 295
**Armstrong, L. D.**, magnetometers using high-permeability materials, 305
**Armstrong, T. N.**, effect of selenium on ductility of cast steel, 648.
**Armstrong, W. M.** *See* Cummings, J. M.
**Arnold, C. N.**, improvement of impact strength of steel desulphurized by sodium additions, 648
**Arnold, M. H. M.** *See* Craggs, H. C.
**Arnould, A.**, blast-furnace control, 465
**Arnulf, A.**, examination of surfaces by optical methods, 312
**Ashburn, A.**, forging practice, 470
**Ashby, D.**, and **S. Wernick**, electric-current control apparatus for electroplating processes, 150
**Ashley, S. E. Q.** *See* Alexander, L.
**Atherton, J.**, butt-welding of tubular sections, 639
**Attwood, J. E.**, selection of materials for cutting tools, 297
**Austin, J. B.**, effect of changes of conditions of carbides on properties of steel, 313
**Avery, H. S.**, nomographs for estimation of corrosion of iron–chromium–nickel alloys in hot gases, 315

**Baay, E. L.**, properties and centrifugal casting of tungsten carbide, 649
**Bablik, H.**, attack of molten zinc on steel in hot-dip galvanizing processes, 150
**Bachelor, D. M.**, penetration of liquid metal into cores, 292
**Bading, W.**, Bessemer converter practice, 141
**Bækström, S.**, relationship between analysis and hardenability of steel, 475
**Baer, C. K.**, and **A. E. Nehrenberg**, bainitic hardening process for high-speed steels, 637
**Baeyertz, M.**:
*Book*: "Nonmetallic Inclusions in Steel," 655
**Bagshawe, B.**, and **R. J. Truman**, absorptiometric method for determination of tungsten in steel, 318
**Bailey, T. C.**, oil-firing of reheating and sheet annealing furnaces, 636
**Bainbridge, C. G.**, welding equipment, 641
**Bainbridge, J. R.**, and **K. Satchwell**, Fleissner process for cleaning Victorian brown coal, 290
**Baker, J. F.**, causes of brittle fracture in welded mild-steel ship plates, 300
**Baker, M. D.** *See* Hankinson, L. E.
**Baker, R. C.**:
*Paper*: "Installation and Use of Instruments on Open-Hearth Melting Furnaces," 81
biographical note, 133
**Balajiva, K.**, and **P. Vajragupta**:
*Paper* "The Effect of Temperature on the Phosphorus Reaction in the Basic Steelmaking Process." *Joint Correspondence*, 206. *Authors' Replies*, 207
**Ballard, W. E.**, protective coatings on iron and steel, 355
**Ballay, M.**, anti-corrosive coatings for metals, 642
**Balleny, J. L.**, use of electricity in Canadian metallurgical industry, 636
**Bandelet, G.**, determination of density of coke, 630
**Banfield, T. A.**:
protection of iron and steel by metallic coatings, 351, 363
*See also* Hudson, J. C.
**Bano, E. A.**, hot-pressing powdered metals, 554
**Barbee, E. W.**, tuberculation measurements of corrosion, 316
**Barber, H.**, determination of niobium and tantalum in basic Bessemer slags, 653
**Bardgett, W. E.**:
creep in carbon steels, 579
creep tests, 382
hardenability of steel, 65, 69
heat-resistant steels, 387
**Barish, T.**, fatigue-testing machines for ball and roller bearings, 472
**Barnes, H.**:
*Paper*: "Studies on Anti-Fouling Compositions," 587
**Barnes, H., M. W. H. Bishop**, and **K. A. Pyefinch**:
*Paper*: "Service Tests of Experimental Anti-Fouling Compositions," 429
**Barnett, M. K.**, application of factorial method to engineering research problems, 154
**Barnett, O. T.**, properties of electrodes for welding chromium–molybdenum steel steam pipes, 296
**Barr, W.**:
brittle fracture of ship plates, 300
biographical note, 283
**Barr, W.**, and **A. J. K. Honeyman**:
*Paper*: "Effect of the Manganese/Carbon Ratio on the Brittle Fracture of Mild Steel," 239
*Paper*: "Some Factors Affecting the Notched-Bar Impact Properties of Mild Steel," 243
**Barr, W.**, and **Constance F. Tipper**:
*Paper*: "Brittle Fracture in Mild-Steel Plates," 223
**Barrett, E. P., C. E. Wood, V. Miller, W. E. Brown, P. R. Porath**, and **C. Prasky**, production of sponge iron by bubble-hearth process, 466
**Barrett, L. P.**, Lake Superior iron-ore reserves, 461
**Barringer, E. C.**, supply of scrap for American iron and steel plants 1947, 157
**Barritt, D. T.**, coking dangerously swelling coals, 463
**Bartels, H. J.** *See* Kieffer, R.
**Bashforth, G. R.**, technology of oil-firing of industrial furnaces, 289
**Bastian, E. L. H.**:
constitution and properties of cooling solutions for machining operations, 295
wire-drawing compounds, 637
**Bastien, P.**:
applications of crystal analysis in metallurgy, 311
applications of X-rays in industry and metallography, 311
pickling embrittlement of extra-soft annealed steel wire, 647, 648
properties and structure of stainless steels for chemical industries, 648
**Bastien, P.**, and **A. Popoff**, effect of surface conditions on hardness measurements, 304
**Bateson, E.**, pretreatment of iron and steel before painting, 353
**Bauerle, L. C.** *See* Ravitz, S. F.
**Baulk, R. H.**, heat transfer from surfaces submerged in boiling liquids, 295

**Baumann, F. E.,** gas turbines for blast-furnace blowing, 127
**Bavister, H. S.,** Jominy hardenability test, 77
**Bayley, W. J.,** analysis of chromium-plating solutions by Spekker absorptiometer, 653
**Beale, W. O.,** fatigue failures in steel industry, 303
**Bean, W. T.,** determination of position of stress concentrations by brittle lacquer coatings, 303
**Beaumont, R. A.:**
*Book*: "Metallurgy for Aircraft Engineers, Inspectors and Engineering Students," 158
**Beck, F. H.** *See* Fontana, M. G.
**Beckel, A.** *See* Daeves, K.
**Becker, H. J.,** statistics of Italian iron and steel industry, 157
**Becker, M. L.,** hydrogen in steel production, 378
**Beeching, R.,** and **W. Nicholls,** surface failure in gears, 649
**Belaiew, N. T.,** history of Damascus steel, 653
**Belcher, R.,** and **C. E. Spooner,** determination of moisture in coal, 317
**BeMent, H.,** use of soda-ash for desulphurization of steel, 634
**Bemert, S.,** instrument for measurement of magnetic reluctance of steel, 647
**Benard, J. P. Lacombe,** and **G. Chaudron,** X-ray examination of work-hardening of aluminium and iron by abrasion, 312
**Benedicks, C.,** and **R. Skorski,** occurrence of upper yield point in bending tests, 644
**Benedict, O. J., jun.:**
*Book*: "Manual of Foundry and Pattern Shop Practice," 319
**Benesovsky, F.** *See* Kieffer, R.
**Benoit, A.,** study of caking properties of coals by Meurice method, 630
**Benoliel, D. J.,** and **W. J. Haring,** preparation of steel sheet for vitreous enamelling, 473
**Beral, L.,** and **W. T. Cooper,** application of photographic technique to study of combustion, 289
**Berger, P.,** control and maintenance of electro-plating solutions, 473, 642
**Berkley, L. H.,** rolling-mill motors 146
**Berner, L.,** application of **S**-curves to welding, 296
**Berry, B. E.,** hot-pressing of hard-metal carbides, 553, 559
**Bersoux, H.,** defects, wear, and life of rolls, 638
**Beynon, R. E.,** rod mills, 146
**Bialosky, J. M.,** electrolytic corrosion of galvanized hot-water tanks, 651
**Bickerdike, R. L.,** properties of aluminium–copper compacts, 577, 578
**Bielanski, A.,** electrolytic determination of silica inclusions in steel, 649
**Biernacki, T. B.:**
influence of composition on hardenability of steel, 78
Jominy hardenability test, 73
side-blown converter practice, 104, 111
**Bigelow, C. G., jun.,** control instruments for heating and melting furnaces, 144
**Bigge, H. C.** *See* Knerr, R. J.
**Birchenall, C. E.,** and **R. F. Mehl,** diffusion in metallic binary solid solutions, 155
**Birckel, J.,** spot-tests for determination of elements in ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, 653
**Bishop, H. F.,** and **K. E. Fritz,** carbon segregation in small steel castings, 143.
**Bishop, M. W. H.** *See* Barnes, H.
**Blackett, H. H.** *See* Woodside, G. C.
**Blain, P.,** wide strip mill, 472
**Blair, J. S.,** technique for high-quality flash-butt welding, 639
**Blanc, E. C.,** crushing plants, 462
**Blake, B. C.,** electric-furnace plant and practice of Connors Steel Co., 633
**Blazy, A.,** and **J. B. Mohler,** metallographic technique for examintion of electrodeposited coatings, 312
**Bleakney, H. H.,** intercrystalline cracking, 152
**Blight, F. C.,** factors affecting selection of water softeners for boilers, 654
**Blodgett, O.,** electric-welding of pipes, 640
**Blüthgen, W.** *See* Mitsche, R.
**Blyth, H. N.,** hot-pressing powdered metals, 554
**Boas, W.,** fatigue failure of metals, 153
**Bochvan, A. A.,** and **V. V. Kuzina,** effect of crystallization on mobility of liquid metals, 468
**Bogrow, A.** *See* Marek, L. F.
**Bohdanowics, K.,** world geological deposits, 629
**Bohlken, S. F.,** determination of disintegrating action of carbon monoxide on fireclay, 290
**Bompard, J.** *See* Lambriotte, A.
**Bond, E. J.,** protective coatings on iron and steel, 359
**Bond, F. C.,** grindability tests of minerals, 462
**Bongers, P.,** regulations for welding of boilers and steam storage vessels, 641
**Booth, C. H.,** standardization of tools for machinability tests, 297
**Borejdo, I.,** iron-ore resources and iron production in United Kingdom, United States, and Russia, 629
**Borgerhoff, M.,** manufacture and use of rolls, 635
**Boston, O. W.:**
Modern cutting tools and techniques, 641
*See also* McKee, R. E.
**Boston, O. W.,** and **W. W. Gilbert,** effect of tool design on face-milling of cast iron, 297
**Bowden, A. T.,** applications of gas turbines in iron and steel plants, 115, 128, 147
**Bowden, F. P.,** effect of anisotropic expansion on stresses during casting and annealing, 646
**Bowden, F. P.,** and **A. J. W. Moore,** internal stresses produced by sliding of copper on steel, 645
**Bowers, J. A.,** coke economy in cupola practice, 142
**Boyer, H. E.:**
carburizing and nitriding processes, 637
principles of austempering and martempering, 470
**Boynton, H. C.,** properties of chromium–manganese–nickel steel wire for aircraft control cables, 310
**Bradburn, L. C., J. M. Keir,** and **J. E. Taylerson,** welding of alloy steel layers on carbon steel by Unionmelt process, 296
**Bragg, Sir Lawrence,** effect of microscopic stresses on deformation, 646
**Brandsma, W. F.,** solidification of metals, 636
**Brashares, C. A.,** properties and applications of foundry refractories, 291
**Brasher, D.M.** *See* Wormwell, F.
**Brasunas, A. de S.,** and **J. T. Gow,** effect of variations in chromium and nickel content on microstructure of iron–chromium–nickel alloys, 313
**Brasunas, A. de S., J. T. Gow,** and **O. E. Harder,** corrosion resistance of iron–chromium–nickel alloys in high-temperature air, 315
**Bregman, A.:**
automatic conveyors for electrodeposition, 473
*See also* Simonds, H. R.
**Bressman, J. R.,** method for determination of tensile properties of refractories at high temperatures, 291
**Bresson, P.,** determination of minerals by dichotomy, 305
**Brewer, G.,** theory of equilateral electric-strain-gauge rosette, 300
**Brice, L. J.,** powder metallurgy, 571
**Bridge, A.,** gas turbines for blast-furnace blowing, 125
**Briggs, C. W.:**
*Book*: "The Metallurgy of Steel Castings," 479
**Brindley, G. W.,** and **K. Robinson,** X-ray examination of Kaolinite fireclays, 291
**Brinkley, S. R. jun.,** Anzelius' theory of heat transfer between fluids and porous solids, 462
**Brister, P. M.,** and **J. B. Romer,** causes and prevention of corrosion in high-pressure steam boilers, 156
**British Standards Institution:**
*Book*: "Performance Test for Protective Schemes Embracing Storing Paints used in the Protection of Light-Gauge Steel and Wrought Iron against Corrosion," 368
**British Welding Research Association:**
*Book*: "Symposium on Metallurgy of Steel Welding," 655
**Britton, K. G.:**
*Book*: "Electronic Developments," 479
**Broadfield, E. R.** *See* Chadwick, R.
**Brockington, A. F.,** electrolytic polishing, 473
**Broken Hill Proprietary Co., Ltd.:**
*Book*: "Staff Training Handbook," 158
**Brookman, J. G.,** and **L. Kiddle,** application of shot-peening for prevention of fatigue failure in metals, 302
**Brooks, W. B.:**
creep in carbon steels, 579
functions of mechanical tests for selection of engineering structural steels, 648
**Brown, D I.:**
price quotations for steel on hardenability basis, 157
production of rimming steel in Héroult furnaces, 467
**Brown, L. A.,** equipment for coating of household articles with porcelain and synthetic enamels, 151.
**Brown, O. E.,** heat-treatment cycles for carburized nickel-steel parts, 295
**Brown, O. E.,** and **C. R. Causey,** repair work in welding shops, 639
**Brown, R. H.** *See* Hoxeng, R. B.; Mears, R. B.
**Brown, R. J.:**
corrosion of automobile exhaust valves by lead attack, 477
hardenability of steel, 60
properties of sintered ferrous components, 568
**Brown, W. E.** *See* Barrett, E. P.
**Browne, L. E.,** manufacture, selection, and use of files, 298
**Bruck, H.,** and **P. Grivet,** electron microscope, 311
**Buchan, R. C.,** corrosion in gas-condensate wells, 652
**Buchanan, W. Y.,** Hydro-Blast system for cleaning castings, 293
**Buckley, S. E.,** dust cores, 547
**Bucknall, E. H.:**
effect of elements on hardenability of steel, 63
effect of hardenability on properties of steel, 72
hardenability of steel, 58
Jominy hardenability test results, 67
**Bucknall, E. H., W. Nicholls,** and **L. H. Toft,** cracking of hardened alloy-steel plates and welded structures, 647
**Budryk, W.,** interpretation of coal-washability curves, 463

**Buehl, R. C., M. B. Royer,** and **J. P. Riott,** use of sponge iron in steel production, 466
**Buehl, R. C., E. P. Shoub,** and **J. P. Riott:**
iron-ore reduction in rotary kilns, 466
low-sulphur sponge iron production, 466
**Buente, C. F.:**
plate mills, 146
tandem cold-rolling mill, 147
**Bull, H.,** effect of hardenability on properties of steel, 69
**Bunk, A. P.** *See* Mathias, D. L.
**Buquet, S.,** use of copper–silicon steel castings for aircraft parts, 292
**Burden, H.,** compacting powdered metals, 557
**Burgers, W. G.,** and **J. Weijdema,** X-ray diffraction examination of etched metal foils, 649
**Burns, G.,** theory of creep and types of creep-resistant alloys, 306
**Burton, H. H.:**
hardenability of steel, 59
hydrogen and transformation characteristics in steel, 377
protective coatings on iron and steel, 360
*See also* Sykes, C.
**Bussche, H. J. K. v. d.** *See* Putte, W. L. v. d.

**Cady, W. G.**
*Book*: "Piezoelectricity," 158
**Cagle, F. W., jun.,** and **G. F. Smith,** determination of iron in sulphuric acid by use of bipyridine ferrous complex, 317
**Caine, J. B.:**
behaviour of moulding sands in contact with liquid steel, 469
iron oxide content of acid slags, 634
**Calderwood, J.,** gas turbines for blast-furnace blowing, 127
**Cameron, J.:**
*Paper*: "The Evolution and Absorption of Hydrogen by Steel in Industrial Reheating Furnaces," 609
biographical note, 626
**Campbell, D. A.,** gas combustion systems, 630
**Campbell, H. A.,** effect of heat-treatment on properties of chromium–nickel steel, 306
**Campbell, W. E.,** and **U. B. Thomas,** oxidation of metals, 156
**Campbell, W. J.,** methods of cleaning metals before welding, 149
**Canac, F.,** optical study of condition of sanded surfaces, 313
**Capdecomme, L.,** use of polarized light for study of corroded surfaces of alloys and metals, 652
**Capdecomme, M.,** relationship between corrosion resistance and epitaxy, 315
**Capel, L.,** welding pressure vessels and steam pipes, 641
**Caplan, M. C., L. B. W. Jolley,** and **J. Reeman,** internal stresses in turbine rotors, 645
**Carlson, C. A.,** foundry grinding wheels, 636
**Carlson, H. C. R.,** stainless steels for springs, 310
**Carnahan, P.,** continuous strip-mill practice, 146
**Carsey, E. A.,** dust-control systems for foundries, 294
**Carter, A.,** porous bronze bearings, 564
**Carter, A.,** and **A. G. Metcalfe,** porosity of porous metal compacts, 565
**Carter, S. F.,** and **C. K. Donoho,** acid electric steel production, 143
**Cartlidge, C.** *See* Leckie, A. H.
**Caswell, J. S.,** rolling-mill research, 209
**Causey, C. R.** *See* Brown, O. E.
**Cavanagh, P. E.:**
changes in magnetic and electrical properties for tracing progress of failure in metals, 304
determination of changes in properties of steels and wire rope subjected to fatigue stresses, 476
**Cave, G. A.,** prediction of behaviour of coal in furnaces from chemical composition, 463
**Cecil, R. E.,** American specifications for wall thicknesses of seamless and welded liquefied-petroleum-gas containers, 309
**Chadeyron, A. A.,** and **W. J. Rees,** properties of high-porosity dolomite bricks, 464
**Chadwick, R.,** powder metallurgy, 551, 577
**Chadwick, R., E. R. Broadfield,** and **S. F. Pugh,** properties of sintered compacts, 574
**Chalmot, M.,** use of hexametaphosphate for testing condenser water in boiler plants, 655
**Chambaud, D.,** electrodeposition of hard chromium on steel, 473
**Chamberland, H. J.,** band-sawing practice, 297
**Chandelle, R.,** mineral and organic reagents for micro-analysis, 653
**Chase, H.:**
Roto-Finishing process for small metal parts, 473
tunnels for phosphate spraying of sheet-steel automobile parts, 151
**Chaston, J. C.,** powder metallurgy, 539, 540, 548, 552
**Chataigner, R.,** determination of manganese in steel, 653
**Chateau, M.,** potentiometric determination of vanadium in ferrous metals, 653
**Chatterjee, G. P.,** and **S. S. Sidhu,** X-ray diffraction studies of slags in production of acid open-hearth chromium steel, 468
**Chaudron, G.** *See* Benard, J.
**Chaudron, G.** and **L. Moreau,** diffusion of hydrogen in pure iron, 648
**Chesters, J. H.,** open-hearth furnace design, 202
**Chesters, J. H.,** and **M. W. Thring,** development of regenerative open-hearth furnaces, 142
**Chevenard, P.,** and **E. Joumier,** apparatus for recording thermo-elasticity curves, 475
**Chevenard, P.,** and **X. Waché,** effect of surface condition on oxidation of chromium–nickel austenites, 315
**Chevenard, P., X. Waché,** and **E. Joumier,** micro-mechanical testing machines, 643
**Childs, W. J.,** *See* Doty, W. D.; Hess, W. F.
**Chindgren, C. J.** *See* Ravitz, S. F.
**Chipman, J.,** training of metallurgists for steel industry, 654
**Chirnside, R. C.,** microchemical analysis of ferrous alloys, 192
**Chirnside, R. C., H. J. Cluley,** and **P. M. C. Proffitt,** analysis of iron–cobalt–nickel alloys, 653
**Chiswick, H. H.,** microstructure and properties of open-butt oxy-acetylene compression welds, 149
**Choul, M.** *See* Coheur, P.
**Chrétien-Howard, W.,** estimation of content of elements in cupola iron, 142.
**Chubb, W. F.,** production of powdered iron by chemical methods, 541
**Clark, D. S.** *See* Duwez, P. E.
**Clarke, F. E.,** and **R. C. Adams,** machine for comparing performances of metal polishes, 642
**Clarke, S. G.,** protective coatings on iron and steel, 356
**Clauser, H. R.:**
Heliare welding process, 296
protection of metal surfaces by use of removable plastic coatings, 643
**Close, G. C.,** quality control of welds, 640
**Cluley, H. J.** *See* Chirnside, R. C.
**Coates, C.,** organization of inspection and despatch departments of wire mill, 471
**Cohen, M.:**
tempering of tool steels, 295
*See also* Howard, R. T.
**Coheur, P.:**
recent progress in American iron and steel production, 632
spectrum analysis, 652
selection of spectrograph, 652
**Coheur, P.** and **M. Choul,** anisotropy of strip, 650
**Coheur, P.,** and **J. M. Lejeune:**
austenite–martensite transformation during stamping of stainless-steel sheets, 650
determination of crystal orientation by X-rays, 649
**Colbrant, C.,** defects, wear, and life of rolls, 638
**Colclough, T. P.,** side-blown converter practice, 104, 110, 111, 114
**Cole, N. E.,** use of removable plastic coating during pressing and drawing of stainless-steel sheets, 145
**Colichman, E. L., R. C. Thielke,** and **B. J. Cotey,** evaluation of pickling liquor inhibitors, 317
**Collegeman, S. M.** *See* Adams, R. C.
**Collins, L. J.,** gears for steel plants, 147
**Colson, P.** *See* Schepers, P.
**Compton, K. G.,** corrosion of military equipment in tropical climates, 651
**Comstock, G. F.,** effect of welding on transition temperature of high-tensile low-alloy steel, 308
**Comstock, J. A.** *See* De Domenico, S.
**Comstock, J. C.,** and **J. D. Shaw,** applications and extensions of powder metallurgy, 298
**Cone, W. H.,** and **D. H. Anderson,** activation of passive iron, 314
**Connor, E.,** fatigue failure of railway axles, 303
**Conroy, B. W.,** manufacture of steel rolls, 292
**Contractor, G. B.,** planning of laboratories, 479
**Converter Refractories Sub-Committee:**
*Paper*: "First Report." *Correspondence*, 616
**Conway, C. G.,** heat-resistant steels, 385
**Cook, C. D.,** and **C. Merritt, jun.,** corrosion resistance of metals for use in tropical conditions, 317
**Cook, M.,** powder metallurgy, 540, 575, 578
**Cooper, J. H.,** side-blown converter practice, 106, 113
**Cooper, W. T.** *See* Beral, L.
**Cooter, I. L.** *See* Peters, C. G.
**Corson, M. G.,** value of destructive testing of machine parts, 152
**Cotel, E.,** development of blast-furnace profiles, 140
**Cotey, B. J.** *See* Colichman, E. L.
**Cournot, J.,** developments of high-speed molybdenum steels, 641
**Cousans, F.:**
alloy and carbon steel production in side-blown converters, 468
side-blown converter practice, 99, 103, 114
*See also* Cracknell, A.
**Cowley, J. M.,** and **M. S. Paterson.** X-ray diffraction studies of plastic deformation, 153
**Coxon, W. F.,** developments in use of zinc plating for protection and decoration of steel, 150
**Cracknell, A.,** and **F. Cousans,** drying of moulds, 635
**Craddock, H.,** American practice in heating of by-product coke ovens, 290

**Craggs, H. C.,** and **M. H. M. Arnold,** hydrogen sulphide removal from carbonization gases by autopurification process, 630
**Craig, Sir John,** biographical note, *to face* 320
**Cramer, F. W.,** standards for rolling-mill motors, 146
**Crannell, R. W.,** dielectric baking of sand cores, 635
**Creusere, G. C.,** manufacture and testing of foundry coke, 142
**Crever, F. E.,** and **T. M. Linville,** rolling-mill motors, 146
**Crivan, H. E.,** effect of sand mixtures and mould washes on surface condition of alloy-steel castings, 469
**Croco, C. P.,** development of American A.C. welding apparatus, 640
**Cromwell, D. P.,** blast-furnace taphole practice, 465
**Cross, A. H. B.,** converter refractories, 100
**Crussard, C.,** effect of grain boundaries on creep and fatigue of metals, 649
**Cuckow, F. W.,** application of phase-contrast method to vertical-illumination metallurgical microscope, 154
**Cullen, O. E.:**
controlled atmospheres for heat-treatment, 470
suspended gas-carburization, 636
**Cummings, J. M.,** and **W. M. Armstrong,** moulding sand reclamation, 469
**Currie, E. M.,** properties of cast iron and Meehanite for gears, 648
**Currie, J. D.,** vitreous enamelling of equipment for chemical industry, 316
**Curry, D. G. W.,** machinability tests for shell steels, 297
**Curry, T. W.,** treatment of moulding sands with Westonite, 469
**Curtin, J. J.,** design and operation of rolling mills for semi-finished products, 471
**Curtis, C. E.,** thermal shock-resistant zirconia refractories, 464
**Cuthbert, E.,** and **D. Rebbeck,** electric-welding developments in Harland and Wolff shipyards, 640
**Czyzewski, N.,** heat-transfer in cupolas, 468

**Daeves, K.,** and **A. Beckel,** graphical presentation of production and economic statistics, 157
**Dardel, Y.,** methods for reduction of nitrogen in basic Bessemer steels, 632
**Dardenne, R. L.,** preparation of ores for blast-furnaces, 462
**Darlington and Simpson Rolling Mills, Ltd.:**
*Paper*: "The Light-Section Mill at the Darlington Works," 447
**Davies, J. F.,** electric welding of chain links, 148
**Davies, W. J.** *See* Gregory, E. S.
**Davis, B. B.** *See* Young, F. C.
**Davis, H. E.** *See* Parker, E. R.
**Dawson, W. J.,** biographical note, *to face* 481
**Daymude, J. F.,** electrotinning practice, 150
**Dean, R. S.,** and **B. Silkes,** preparation, properties, and applications of titanium and titanium alloys, 308
**Dearden, J.,** relationship between weldability and hardenability of steel, 76
**De Armand, D. W.,** and **S. Epstein,** repair of iron castings by welding, 148
**Debuch, C. P.,** preparation of lean ores for blast-furnaces, 139
**De Domenico, S.,** and **J. A. Comstock,** selection of atmospheres for brazing in electric furnaces, 640
**Degley, M. F.,** foundry core shop, 635
**de Graaf, J. E.:**
*Paper*: "A Note on Variations in Producer-Gas Quality," 183
open-hearth furnace combustion problems, 201
biographical note, 283
**de la Gorce, P.,** effect of surface conditions on conductivity of contacts, 304
**Delbart, G. R.,** biographical note, 625
**Delbart, G.,** and **R. Potaszkin:**
*Paper*: "The Mechanical Properties of a Nickel–Chromium–Molybdenum Steel Obtained by Stepped Quenching," 527
**de Mecquenem, R.,** use of iron and metals in Susa, 653
**Denison, I. A.,** Sir Humphrey Davy's contributions to cathodic protection, 642
**Derge, G.** *See* Lo Ching Chang; Urban, S. F.
**De Rycker, H.,** analysis of coals, 653
**Desch, C. H.:**
chemical reactions in friction and wear, 304
hardenability of steel, 57, 75
hydrogen in steel production, 377
porosity of porous metal compacts, 564, 570
speeches at special Summer Meeting in Switzerland, 1947, 323, 324, 327
**Desch, Mrs. C. H.,** speech at special Summer Meeting in Switzerland, 1947, 327
**Desmurs, J.,** wear-resistance of electrodeposited chromium coatings, 642
**Dever, F. S.,** causes and prevention of defects in welds, 148
**Dewitt, E. J.,** and **F. J. Lammers,** welding stainless-steel jet-engine parts, 296
**Dial, Edythe.** *See* McMaster, R. C.
**Dice, J. W.,** theory and operation of Sperry supersonic reflectoscope, 305
**Dickie, J. A.,** technique of vibration testing, 305
**Dickinson, D.,** internal corrosion of tinplate food containers, 156
**Dietert, H. W., H. H. Fairfield,** and **E. J. Hasty,** effect of ramming density on properties of moulds and castings, 144
**Digges, T. G.,** and **F. M. Reinhart,** effect of boron in steel, 476
**Dixon, H. E.,** principles of pressure and resistance welding, 639
**Doan, G. E.** *See* Stout, R. D.
**Dobkin, H.,** use of brittle lacquer coatings for stress determination, 475
**Dobry, T.,** Poldi hardness testing machine, 647
**Dobson, J. G.,** treatment of cyanide waste from metalworking plants, 642
**Doll, D. T.** *See* Faber, A. F., jun.
**Donoho, C. K.:**
developments in foundry practice, 142
*See also* Carter S. F.
**Doty, W. D.** *See* Hess, W. F.
**Doty, W. D.,** and **W. J. Childs,** spot-welding of rusty and scaly steel, 639
**Dowdell, R. L.** *See* Nagler, C.
**Drapeau, J. E., jun.,** testing of iron powders, 299
**Drastik, F.,** metallurgy in engineering industry, 654
**Dubé, C. A.** *See* Alexander, B. H.
**Dufty, N. F.:**
reactions in acid side-blown converter practice, 632
side-blown converter practice, 111
**Dugan, J.,** inspection of cast rolls by Sperry supersonic reflectoscope, 305
**Dunbar, A. F.,** historical development of physical metallurgy, 478
**Dunkley, F. G.,** protective paint coatings, 352
**Dunkley, G. T.:**
*Book*: "Controlled Atmospheres in Heat Treatment," 158
mechanism of corrosion-fatigue failures, 304
**Dunn, J. A.,** metal resources of China, East Indies, and India, 461
**Dunoyer, A.,** developments in welded steel construction, 639
**du Pont, B. T.,** costs of manufacturing iron powders, 298
**Dupouy, G.,** use of electron microscope for study of surface conditions, 311
**Durand, S. R.,** mercury-arc frequency-changing equipment for induction heating, 145
**Durrer, R.:**
*Paper*: "Electric Smelting." *Joint Discussion*, 369. *Authors' Replies*, 375
*Paper*: "The Production of Iron and Steel with Oxygen-Enriched Blast." *Joint Discussion*, 369. *Authors' Replies*, 375
"Thoughts on the Special Summer Meeting in Switzerland, 1947," 321
development of electric smelting furnaces, 140
electric smelting, 631
speech at special Summer Meeting in Switzerland, 1947, 326
statistics on world production of iron and steel, 1870–1945, 156
use of oxygen-enriched blast for iron and steel production, 141, 631
world production of iron since 1870, 654
world resources, production, and consumption of manganese, 629
**Duschak, L. H.,** developments in steel production on West Coast of America, 654
**Duwez, P. E.,** and **D. S. Clark,** theory of propagation of plastic strain, 152
**Dwyer, P.:**
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co. moulding practice, 293
factors affecting moulding methods, 635
**Dyer, P. F.,** use of oxygen-enriched air in blast-furnaces, 141

**Eatough, C.,** wear of tools during machining, 297
**Earley, C. C.,** effect of internal stresses on transformation rates of iron–nickel alloys, 646
**Ede, R. H.,** factors affecting operation rates of basic open-hearth furnaces, 632
**Edwards, A. R.,** fatigue in aircraft gas turbines, 302
**Eisaman, J. H.,** stainless steel production, 633
**Eisner, S.,** effect of electrostatic field on corrosion of steel, 651
**Ekholm, L. G.** *See* Robinson, E. L.
**Elkington, T. W.,** pressing stainless-steel aircraft-engine exhaust pipes, 471
**Elliott, E.** *See* Shirley, H. T.
**Ellis, G.,** use of brittle coatings in stress determinations, 301
**Ellis, J. N.,** austempering, 637
**Ellis, W. E.** *See* Luther, G. G.
**Elliss, H.,** origin and effects of internal stresses in steel castings, 645
**Elm, A. C.:**
principles of immersion and humidity tests on metal-protective paints, 316
*See also* Kittelberger, W. W.
**Elsea, A. R.** *See* Lorig, C. H.
**Emerson, W. B.** *See* Peters, C. G.
**Emmanuel, G. N.,** photomicrographic identification of sigma phase in chromium–nickel steel, 313
**Epstein, S.** *See* De Armand, D. W.

**Erb, J. E.,** deformation of low-carbon steel rings during case-hardening, 637
**Erb, J. E.,** and **D. M. Woolfe,** hardenability and strength of case-hardened carbon machining steel, 476
**Erickson, H. A.** *See* Oldacre, W. H.
**Ernould, J.,** composition and quality of foundry refractories, 464
**Erwin, W. S.,** and **G. M. Rassweiler,** ultrasonic instrument for measurement of wall thickness of tubes, 305
**Escher, H.:**
metallic recuperator for high-temperature furnaces, 630
use of blast-furnace gas at Port Kembla steel plant, 289
**Esme, A.,** chemical test for bentonite, 653
**Espey, G.,** and **G. Sachs,** analysis of process of tube-drawing with moving mandrel, 145
**Ess, T. J.,** iron and steel industry in Philadelphia district, 157
**Euler, H.,** effect of labour force on German iron and steel industry, 157
**Evans, E. C.,** use of oxygen in iron and steel production, 370
**Evans, H.,** and **E. H. Lloyd,** electrolytic polishing of stainless steel and nickel silver, 149
**Evans, H. J.,** instrument for measurement of permeability of paramagnetic alloys, 305
**Evans, T. E.** *See* Torgeson, D. R.
**Evans, U. R.:**
corrosion of iron and steel, 351
corrosion resistance of metals and alloys, 315
effect of residual stresses on chemical behaviour of metals, 646
electrochemical mechanism of corrosion fatigue, 153
mechanism of oxidation, 155
metallic corrosion, 155
*See also* Simnad, M. T.
**Ewing, J. R.,** metal-cleaning methods, 149

**Faber, A. F., jun.,** and **D. T. Doll,** feeding of metal castings, 292
**Fairfield, H. H.** *See* Dietert, H. W.
**Fairley, T.:** *Paper:* "The Application of Slag Control and an Investigation of Basic Open-Hearth Slags." *Joint Correspondence*, 206. *Authors' Replies*, 207
**Falk, J.,** fusing of electrodeposited tin coatings, 150
**Fancutt, F.:**
*Paper:* "The Effects of Different Methods of Pretreating Iron and Steel before Painting." *Joint Discussion*, 349. *Joint Correspondence*, 360. *Authors' Replies*, 365
pretreating iron and steel before painting, 349
**Fancutt, F.,** and **J. C. Hudson,** anti-corrosive compositions for ship plates, 478
**Fankhauser, E.,** development of Giesserei-Bern foundry, 634
**Faris, C. H.,** properties and applications of stainless steel for engineering purposes, 310
**Farley, R. W.** *See* McCurdy, R. J.
**Farnham, G. S.,** research work in physical metallurgy, 154
**Farnsworth, W. M.,** use of argon in production of electric steel, 633
**Farrant, J. L.,** technique of electron microscopy, 154
**Fassotte, P. C.,** side-blown converter practice, 105, 111, 113
**Faust, C. L.,** American electrolytic polishing patents and processes, 473
**Fayles, R. R.,** use of basic refractories in acid open-hearth furnaces, 291
**Featherly, R. L.** *See* James, J. R.
**Fell, E. W.,** shape of pipes and ingots, 634
**Fenton, G.** *See* Leckie, A. H.
**Fer, F.,** development and solution of equations for refining of steel, 467
**Fetters, K. L.** *See* Mauthe, J. L.
**Field, M.,** and **E. E. Stansbury,** effect of microstructures on machinability of cast irons, 641
**Finch, G. I.,** structure of sliding surfaces, 312
**Finch, S. L.,** feeding of castings, 635
**Findley, W. N.,** axial-load fatigue-testing machine, 476
**Finke, H. E.,** properties and applications of magnetic materials, 305
**Finlayson, T. C.,** fuel economy in carbonization of coal, 630
**Fisher, A. J.:**
control instruments for open-hearth furnaces, 466
flame radiation and control in open-hearth furnaces, 467
**Fisher, J. C.,** and **J. H. Hollomon,** statistical theory of fracture, 643
**Fitterer, G. R.,** acid electric steel slag-fluidity tests, 634
**Flanagan, W.,** blast-furnace control, 465
**Flanders, H. E.,** thermochemical reactions in cupolas, 142
**Flanigan, A. E.:**
effect of hydrogen on ductility of arc welds, 297
*See also* Parker, E. R.
**Fleming, D. H., jun.,** use of iron-rich powders in oxy-acetylene torch flames, 149
**Floersch, B. W.,** determination of insulation required for prevention of galvanic corrosion, 315
**Foley, F. B.,** interpretation of creep and stress-rupture test data, 306
**Foley, J. E., jun.,** Cocoon process for protection of metal parts in shipment or storage, 655
**Foley, T.** *See* Renshaw, E. S.
**Folk, K. E.** *See* Kremer, G.
**Fondu, A. W.** *See* Happé, W. F.
**Fontana, M. G.,** and **F. H. Beck,** passivity of stainless steel, 316
**Ford, H.:**
effect of speed of rolling in cold-rolling process, 147
measurement of internal stress, 644
rolling-mill research, 211
**Fornander, S.,** determination of temperatures of liquid steel by quick-immersion thermocouples, 631
**Forrest, G.,** distribution of residual stresses in beams after bending, 645
**Foster, H. W.** detection of fatigue failure, 304
**Foulkes, R. A.,** application of welding in military bridge buiding, 296
**Frankland, J. M.,** and **C. B. Innes,** testing machine for bearings under controlled load, 472
**Franklin, W. W.,** biographical note, 284
**Franklin, W. W.,** and **P. F. Grove:**
*Paper:* "Mechanical and Electrical Features of Primary Hot-Rolling Mill Auxiliaries," 262
*Section* I—"Mechanical Features," *by* W. W. Franklin, 262
*Section* II—"Electrical Features," *by* P. F. Grove, 272
**Frasch, J.:**
method for detection of porosity of paint coatings, 642
principles of galvanizing, 642
**Freedman, N. S.,** silver-plating of steel for glass-to-metal seals, 151
**Frenkel, C.,** Ferrostan continuous electrotinning process, 474
**Frisch, E.,** rotating regulator control system for blooming mills, 638
**Fritz, K. E.** *See* Bishop, H. F.
**Frommelt, H. A.,** steel-milling with sintered carbide cutters, 641
**Frost, R. L.,** pretreating iron and steel before painting, 362
**Fuller, L. E.,** organization methods for steel plants, 157
**Fux, F.** *See* Legat, A.

**Gadd, C., N. A. Ochiltree,** and **A. Zmuda,** stress concentration and fatigue strength of engine components, 303
**Gaffert, G. A.:**
*Book:* "Steam Power Stations," 158
**Gagnebin, A. P.,** effect of selenium on sulphide inclusions and ductility of steel, 143, 648
**Gammon, O. O.,** use of bosses and lugs on castings, 636
**Gardam, G. E.,** production of powdered iron, 543
**Gardner, E. J.,** selection of coking coal, 463
**Gardner, G. R.,** properties of moulding sands, 144, 499
**Garofalo, F.** *See* Low, J. R., jun.
**Garside, J. E.,** physical chemistry of steelmaking slags, 634
**Garvin, S. J.:**
manufacture of powdered metals, 549, 571
manufacture of sintered permanent magnets, 299
**Garwig, G. W.,** and **A. L. Thurman,** development of draw benches and components, 145.
**Gayler, Marie, L. V.,** theory of age-hardening, 646
**Gegg, C. C.** *See* Sykes, C.
**Geil, G. W.** *See* McAdam, D. J., jun.
**Geist, K.,** and **L. M. Kerr, jun.,** lost-wax precision casting process, 636
**Geleji, A.,** design and power calculations for rolling mills, 146
**Genders, R.,** hardenability of steel, 65
**Gentry, C. H. R.,** and **G. P. Mitchell,** spectrum analysis of Ticonal alloy, 652
**George, C. W.,** method for determination of machining properties of new materials, 297
**Gerlich, F.** *See* Schillak, A.
**Gerould, C. H.,** preparation and use of silica replicas in electron microscopy, 155
**Gersh, S. Ya.,** oxygen-manufacturing plants, 655
**Gibbons, H. R.,** fatigue testing of roller bearings, 472
**Gibson, W. H.,** axial-flow compressor for blast-furnace blowing, 119, 140
**Gibson, W. H. H.,** application of photo-elasticity to stress-concentration problems, 301
**Gilbert, W. W.** *See* Boston, O. W.
**Gillie, B.,** progress in iron industries in Middle Ages, 654
**Gillet, A.,** tests for determination of coking value of coals, 630
**Giordano, A.,** Italian iron and steel industry 1946, 157
**Girschig, R.,** sintering metal powders, 474
**Gladding, S. D.,** preparation of charge materials for arc furnaces, 633
**Glauch, E. S.,** use of graphite in iron powder compacts, 298
**Glazunov, A.,** and **L. Jenicek,** surface conditions and properties of electrodeposited coatings, 473
**Glen, E.,** design and manufacture of carbide dies and punches, 637
**Glen, J.:**
*Paper:* "Abnormal Creep in Carbon Steels." *Correspondence*, 579. *Author's Reply*, 586
hardenability of steel, 61
**Glover, K. E.,** magnaflux method for non-destructive testing of ferro-magnetic materials, 305

**Gockowski, S., H. Makowski,** and **M. Radwan,** effect of cold-work and annealing time and temperature on properties of cold-rolled annealed steel strip, 475
**Godart, M. J.,** photometric determination of chromium in steel, 652
**Goedhuis, B.,** corrosion resistance of welds in steel and non-ferrous metals, 314
**Goettman, F. P.,** production and preparation of moulding sands, 144
**Goetzel, C. G.:**
methods for improving strength of powdered-iron compacts, 643
properties of powdered-iron parts, 299
**Golden, J. J.,** oxygen-burner equipment for open-hearth furnaces, 142
**Goldowski, N.,** corrosion-resistance of metals, 650
**Gonser, B. W.,** methods of coating wire with tin, 151
**Goodeve, Sir Charles,** history of research work in British iron and steel industry, 292
**Gordon, Lord Dudley,** powder metallurgy, 567
**Gordon, R. B.** *See* Scott, H.
**Gotberg, H.,** broaching characteristics of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, 297
**Gourley, J. C.**
*Book*: "Welding Symbols," 159
**Gow, J. T.:**
corrosion resistance of iron–chromium–nickel alloys in hot air and flue gases, 478
*See also* Brasunas, A. de S.
**Grachev, K. F.,** effect of forging temperature on grain size, 145
**Graeff, S. E.,** developments in American continuous hot- and cold-rolling mills, 638
**Graf, J. E.,** effect of war on German steel industry, 157
**Graf, O.,** properties of high-tensile steel for welded structures, 300
**Graham, H. W.,** factors affecting iron and steel production processes, 632
**Graham, M. B.,** causes of failure in forged anchor-chain links, 301
**Gravenstreter, J. P.,** centralized lubricating systems, 295
**Graves, H. B., jun.:**
*Book*: "The Mineral Key," 656
**Gray, T. H.,** effect of brazing conditions on strength of brazed joints in chromium steel, 640
**Green, A. T.** *See* Lovell, G. H. B.
**Green, J. R.,** platinum thermocouples for temperature measurement of open-hearth furnace baths, 140
**Greenberg, S. A.,** standards for welded-steel structures, 296
**Greenfield, M.** *See* Hudson, G.
**Greenwood, H. W.:**
developments in powder metallurgy, 298
preparation, pressing, and sintering of metal powders, 643
production of small parts by powder metallurgy, 643
**Greenwood, J. N.,** fatigue failure of metals, 153
**Gregg, A. W.,** mechanized methods for cupola charging, 142
**Gregory, E.,** and **E. N. Simons:**
*Book*: "Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steels Simply Explained," 158
**Gregory, E. S., W. J. Davies,** and **E. R. Wellburn,** wartime improvisations in forging, 145
**Grenier, G.:**
action and analyses of slags in steel production, 467
developments in blast-furnace practice, 478
gaseous fuels for open-hearth furnaces, 464
history of French steel industry, 478
iron and steel research associations of France, Germany, Great Britain, and Sweden, 654
manufacture, properties, and applications of special and substitute steels, 308
rolling plates and sheets, 471
rolling-mill reheating furnaces, 636
steelmaking methods, 466
weldability and welding of steels, 639
**Griffin, C. B.** *See* Underwood, A. F.
**Griffith, H. M.,** use of oxygen-enriched air in open-hearth practice, 467
**Griffiths, E.:**
*Book*: "Methods of Measuring Temperature," 319
**Griffiths, J. H.,** cleaning South Wales coal, 289
**Griffiths, Sir William,** heat-resistant steels, 388
**Grimm, E. H.,** X-ray examination of steel castings, 293
**Griswold, J.:**
*Book*: "Fuels, Combustion and Furnaces," 159
**Grivet, P.** *See* Bruck, H.
**Grodzinski, P.,** use of diamond tools for finishing operations, 642
**Grossman, N.,** and **P. R. Shepler,** effect of welding technique on transition temperature from tough to brittle fracture of silicon-steel plates, 639
**Grove, P. F.:**
electrical apparatus for continuous electrotinning process, 474
biographical note, 284
*See also* Franklin, W. W.
**Grover, H. J.** *See* Jackson, L. R.
**Grumbach, A.,** electrolytic study of metallic surfaces, 312
**Gruszecki, P. J.** equipment and technique for spectrographic analysis of cast-iron and steel components, 318
**Gude, W. G.,** behaviour of moulding sands coated with non-thermo-setting resin, 143
**Guédras, M.:**
composition, properties, and preparation of moulding sands, 469
graphite in cast iron, 313
melting cast iron in electric furnaces, 468
production of high-quality pearlitic cast iron, 468
properties and uses of Centonite, 465
**Guérin, R.,** quality control of core and moulding sands, 143
**Guillaumeron, P.,** use of oxygen in blast-furnaces, Bessemer converters, and open-hearth furnaces, 465
**Guillemot, R.,** use of aluminium blast-furnace tuyeres, 631
**Guillet, L.:**
elastic deformation of metals, 299
elasticity modulus and internal friction of metallic alloys, 299
**Guillet, L., jun.,** determination of properties of metals by study of single crystal specimens, 299
**Gulbransen, E. A.:**
kinetics of oxidation of alloys and metals, 650
*See also* Hickman, J. W.
**Gunther, D. W.** *See* Somers, E. V.
**Gustafson, L. G.** *See* Johnson, J. E.
**Gwyther, R. E.,** cleaning of metals before painting, 149, 642

**Hagen, D. C.,** oil pumps and equipment for firing open-hearth furnaces, 464
**Hägglund, E.** *See* Hultgren, A.
**Haine, M. E.,** electron microscopes, 155
**Halbart, C.,** manufacture of cast-iron rolls, 635
**Hale, W. T.,** acceptance tests on silica bricks by statistical methods. 464
**Hall, J. A.:**
*Paper*: "A Photographic Investigation of the Brightness Temperatures of Liquid Steel Streams." *Correspondence*, 197. *Author's Reply*, 200
**Hall, J. R.** *See* Leckie, A. H.
**Hallett, M. M.,** properties of porous metal components, 562
**Halstead, H. L.,** fuel, power, and steam balances, 629
**Halvorsen, E. H.,** hard chromium plating of machine tools, 473
**Ham, W. R.,** and **C. H. Samans,** study of electronic transitions in elements by electrolytic conductivity method, 655
**Hamilton, F. M.** *See* Work, H. K.
**Hammarberg, E.,** determination of silica and silicon by gelatine method, 317
**Hampton, G. T.,** side-blown converter practice, 112
**Hankison, L. E.,** and **M. D. Baker,** corrosion and embrittlement of boilers, 477
**Hannah, J. D.,** Jominy hardenability test, 74
**Hansen, M.,** post-war metallurgical research in Germany, 318
**Hao, C. C.** *See* Wilson, W. M.
**Happé, W. F.,** and **A. W. Fondu,** spraying and welding of wear-resistant alloys on steel surfaces, 474
**Harder, O. E.** *See* Brasunas, A. de S.
**Hardy, A. C.,** welding in manufacture of marine engines, 640
**Hargreaves, F.** *See* Northcott, L.
**Haring, W. J.** *See* Benoliel, D. J.
**Härlin, A.,** protective paint coatings on iron and steel, 360
**Harmon, C.** *See* Schneidewind, R.
**Harris, F. E.,** diffusion of carbon into austenite, 650
**Harris, F. K.** *See* Peters, C. G.
**Harris, G. T.** *See* Oliver, D. A.
**Harrison, J. L.,** side-blown converter practice, 107
**Harrison, W. N., D. G. Moore,** and **J. C. Richmond,** testing of ceramic coatings for protection of steel for service at high temperatures, 151
**Hartbower, C. E.** *See* Luther, G. G.
**Hartman, F. V.,** charts for determination of thickness of cylindrical unfired vessels subjected to external pressure, 309
**Harvey, Eleanor, M. A.,** identification of magnetic phases in duplex microstructures, 312
**Haslem, M. Eleanor.** *See* Zapffe, C. A.
**Hasler, M. F.,** saving effected by use of direct-reading spectrographic analysis, 318
**Hastings, C. H.,** magnetic flaw detector, 305
**Hasty, E. J.** *See* Dietert, H. W.
**Hauck, C. F.,** conservation and re-use of water in steel plants, 157
**Hawkes, M. F.,** austenitic grain size of cast steel, 313
**Hawkes, M. F.,** and **R. F. Mehl,** effect of cobalt on transformations in carbon steels, 650
**Hayman, J. C.,** applications of plastic refractories, 291
**Hays, D. F.,** equipment for analysis of performance of spot-welding machines, 148
**Healey, M. V.,** use of single oxidizing slag in basic open-hearth steel production, 634
**"Heat-Treater":**
*Book*: "Fundamental Principles and Applications of Induction Heating," 159

**Hedlund, J., B. Wickbom,** and **I. Janelid,** methods of loading iron ore in mines, 139
**Heinman, A. C.,** slag–metal reactions and molecular constitution of open-hearth slags, 467
**Helmuth, R. E.,** equipment for spraying metal parts with porcelain enamel, 151
**Henderson, J.** *See* Nesbitt, C. E.
**Henke, N. J.,** handling of materials in malleable iron foundries, 143
**Henry, J. B., jun.,** properties, cost, and manufacture of high-temperature alloys, 310.
**Henry, S. L.,** testing of welds by magnetic-powder method, 304
**Henson, W. H.,** refractory materials for melting furnaces, 291
**Hepburn, J. R. I.:**
*Book*: "The Metallization of Plastics," 319
**Herasymenko, P.:**
*Paper*: "Influence of Carbon on the Equilibria between Steel and Slag in the Acid Open-Hearth Furnace," 515
biographical note, 626
**Herbst, H. T.,** Heliarc welding process, 640
**Heron, S. D.,** use of bronze and silver brazing for simplification of casting design, 297
**Herrgott, M. P.,** use of cement in moulding sands, 469
**Herrmann, R. H.,** manufacture of plastic patterns, 469
**Herty, C. G.,** steel-melting practice in America, 141
**Herwig, R. S.,** effect of water conditions on pickling and plating operations, 149
**Hess, W. F., W. D. Doty,** and **W. J. Childs,** spot-welding of high-tensile steels, 640
**Hessenberg, W.,** plastic deformation, 214
**Heurtey, P.,** controlled atmospheres for heat-treatment, 470
**Hewitt, G. W.,** United States iron-ore reserves, 629
**Heyn, H. M.,** controlled heat-treatment atmospheres, 636
**Hickman, J. W.,** and **E. A. Gulbransen,** X-ray diffraction examination of oxide films on austenitic and ferritic alloy steels, 651
**Hicks, J. F. G., jun.,** and **E. Krockmalski,** formation of tervalent manganese in sulphuric acid solution, 653
**Hickson, E. F.,** and **W. C. Porter,** cleaning metals before painting, 642
**Hider, G. E.,** analysis of heat transmission in boilers by graphical method, 630
**Higgins, B. G.,** electronic control of resistance-welding machines, 148
**Hill, U. T.,** colorimetric method for determination of phosphorus in steel, 318
**Hindson, R. D.,** chipping and hand-scarfing of metals, 149
**Hinman, C. W.,** properties and deep-drawing of stainless steel, 471
**Hipkins, C. C.,** and **R. J. Phair,** determination of abrasion resistance of organic coatings on metals, 152
**Hipperson, A. J.,** spot-welding of deep-drawing steel sheet, 148
**Hirst, G. W. C.** fatigue failure of railway axles, 303
**Hoak, R. D.:**
analysis of waste pickling liquors, 317
treatment and disposal of waste pickling liquor, 150
**Hoak, R. D., C. J. Lewis, C. J. Sindlinger,** and **B. Klein,** lime treatment of waste pickling liquor, 150
**Hoar, T. P.:**
heat-resistant steels, 387
protective coatings on iron and steel. 357
**Hoff, E. A. W.:**
*Paper*: "Fluctuations of the Distribution of Torque between Rolling-Mill Spindles." *Joint Correspondence*, 208. *Authors' Replies*, 211
**Hoffmann, R.,** prevention of surface defects in bars for drawing and heading, 637
**Högel, L.,** construction of Swedish high-frequency heat-treatment and melting furnaces, 636
**Holcroft, W. H.,** carbo-nitriding process, 637
**Holden, H. A.,** protection of iron and steel against corrosion, 364
**Holewinski, S.,** mineral resources of suppliers to Poland, 462
**Hollomon, J. H.** *See* Fisher, J. C.
**Holman, H. E.,** automatic welding for steel-plant maintenance, 148
**Holmberg, Å.,** relationship between elastic-limit/fracture-stress ratio and diameter of bars, 643
**Holmes, C. W. H.,** dry-cleaning plant for coal, 463
**Holtman, W. J.,** and **W. C. Keil,** temper brittleness in alloy steel, 304
**Holzweiler, C.,** and **A. Keil,** roll calibration for tramway rails, 146
**Holzweiler, M.,** calibration of cogging-mill rolls, 638
**Homes, G. A.,** and **M. Maquestiau,** epitaxy in electrodeposition, 473
**Honeycombe, R. W. K.,** and **D. S. Kemsley,** electrolytic polishing of metals, 150
**Honeyman, A. J. K.:**
recent developments in manufacture of steels, 306
biographical note, 284
*See also* Barr, W.
**Hooton, F. W.,** measurement of dynamic strain, 154
**Hoover, C. P.,** causes of failure of galvanized hot-water tanks, 651
**Hopkins, M. R.** *See* Womersley, J. R.
**Hoppman, W. H.,** II, effect of velocity on tension-impact tests, 152
**Horger, O. J.,** and **C. H. Lipson,** method of improving fatigue resistance of automobile axles, 303
**Hotchkiss, A. G.** *See* Webber, H. M.
**Hothersall, A. W.:**
American electrodeposition processes and techniques, 473
stresses in electrodeposited metals, 645
**Howard, R. T.,** and **M. Cohen,** quantitative metallography by point-counting and lineal analysis, 650
**Hower, E. N.,** refractory economy in reheating furnaces, 465
**Howie, T. W.,** and **J. R. Lakin,** application of differential thermal analysis method for determination of constitution of refractories, 291
**Howie, T. W.,** and **J. Mackenzie,** action of carbon monoxide on carbon bricks, 464
**Howry, A. D.,** fuel, power, and steam balances, 629
**Howson, H. O.,** side-blown converter practice, 108, 112
**Hoxeng, R. B., E. D. Verink,** and **R. H. Brown,** aluminium-alloy anodes for cathodic protection, 652
**Hsun Lee.** *See* Andrew, J. H.
**Hubbell, W. G.,** effect of stabilizing and stress-relieving on stainles steels, 648
**Hubert, E. H.,** causes of fracture of steel–aluminium overhead electric wires, 648
**Huddleston, W. E.,** location and removal of anodic areas on cathodically protected pipe lines, 651
**Hudson, G.,** and **M. Greenfield,** electronic timing apparatus for determination of speed of propagation of brittle fracture, 152
**Hudson, J. C.:**
corrosion of iron and steel, 155
protection of iron and steel by metallic coatings, 350, 354
*See also* Fancutt, F.
**Hudson, J. C.,** and **T. A. Banfield:**
*Paper*: "The Protection of Iron and Steel by Metallic Coatings." *Joint Discussion*, 349. *Joint Correspondence*, 360. *Authors' Replies*, 365
**Hughes, A. D.,** design and operation of experimental high-temperature gas-turbine units, 309
**Hughes, E. B.,** direct oxidation in open-hearth practice, 467
**Hughes, H.,** dismantling and rebuilding a blast-furnace, 140
**Hughes, M. L.:**
design, operation, and control of gas producers, 290
distribution of fuel in gas producers, 290
gas flow in producer-fuel beds, 290
**Hughes, T. P.:**
*Book*: "Metals and Plastics," 319
**Hughey, H. G.,** flame-cutting of stainless steel, 149
**Hull, F. C.,** method for estimation of grain-size, 313
**Hulme, P. M.,** use of argon and nitrogen for removal of dissolved gas in liquid steel, 633
**Hultgren, A.,** silicate inclusions in basic electric steel, 633
**Hultgren, A.,** and **E. Hägglund,** formation of carbide and oxide zones in carburized alloy steels, 470
**Hume-Rothery, W.,** and **D. J. Strawbridge,** Debye-Scherrer camera, 312
**Humfrey, J. C. W.,** measurement of stresses induced by shot-peening of leaf-springs, 645
**Hunter, N. M.,** and **J. P. Wadling,** welding technique for construction of oil-tanker, 472
**Hurley, T. F.,** use of pulverized coal, 630
**Husson, G.:**
comparison of substitute steels with structural steels, 308
killing of steel, 467
solidification of rimming steel, 468
**Husson, M. G.,** slag–metal reactions in open-hearth practice, 467
**Hyde, R. W.** *See* Old, B. S.

**Ihrig, H. K.,** corrosion of alloy steel under alternate oxidation and carburization at high temperatures, 156
**Ilgenfritz, C. A.,** sources, production, and reserves of lead, tin, and zinc ores in United States, 462
**Imhoff, W. G.,** control of hot-dip galvanizing baths, 642
**Ingalls, E. C.** *See* Krefeld, W. J.
**Ingelse, D. L.,** preparation of replicas of etched metal surfaces for examination by electron microscope, 311
**Ingerson, E.,** determination of surface-cracking resistance of alloys and metals, 647
**Inglis, F.** *See* Inglis, J. C.
**Inglis, J. C.,** and **F. Inglis,** historical account of Fordell Railway, 478
**Innes, C. B.** *See* Frankland, J. M.
**Ireland, J.,** protective coatings on iron and steel. 359
**Irvine, K. J.:**
biographical note, 455
*See also* Preece, A.
**Ivory, W.,** use of powdered metals in Germany, 573
**Iweins, R.,** manufacture of cast-steel rolls, 635

**Jackson, J.**, electrochemical corrosion, 650
**Jackson, L. R.**, and **H. J. Grover**, fatigue failure of structures, 153
**Jackson, R.**, biographical note, 133
**Jackson, R., D. Knowles, T. H. Middleham**, and **R. J. Sarjant**:
*Paper*: "The Fluidity of Steel," 1
**Jacob, A. W.**, heating and ventilation, smoke and dust control in steel plants, 158
**Jacquet, J.**, manufacture of high-speed steel tools, 639
**Jacquet, P. A.**, electrolytic polishing, 473, 642
**Jager, R. E.**, and **R. E. Pollard**, American patents on powder metallurgy, 474
**Jaglarz, Z.**, evaluation of deep-drawing low-carbon steels by Blue-Brittleness fracture test, 475
**James, G. F.**, welding electrodes, 148
**James, J. R.**, and **R. L. Featherly**, use of magnesium anodes for protection of oil storage tanks, 316
**Janco, N.**, calculating sizes of gates and risers, 292, 469
**Jane, S.**, solution of moulding problems, 292
**Janelid, I.**:
performance of diamond and sintered-powder drilling bits, 139
*See also* Hedlund, J.
**Janiček, L. K.**, effect of production conditions on hardenability of steel, 62
**Jaswon, M. A.**:
biographical note, 282
*See also* Wheeler, J. A.
**Jay, A. H.**:
*Paper*: "The Mechanism of Carbon Removal in the Open-Hearth Furnace," 167
biographical note, 282
**Jeffrey, R.** *See* Lloyd, H.
**Jenicek, L.**:
creep tests, 383
use of oxygen in iron and steel production, 371
*See also* Glazunov, A.
**Jenkins, I.**, controlled atmospheres for heat-treatment, 295
**Jenkins, W. H.** *See* McAdam, D. J., jun.
**Jennings, A. J.**, centralized lubrication systems, 639
**Jernstedt, G. W.**, methods for reversing current in plating processes, 150
**Johansen, F. C.**, properties and roughness of finished surfaces, 647
**Johnson, C. G.**:
*Book*: "Metallurgy," 319
**Johnson, E. T.**, testing machine for automobile-engine plain bearings, 472
**Johnson, F.**:
*Book*: "Metal Working and Heat Treatment Manual." Volume II. "Alloy Steels, Cast Iron and Non-Ferrous Metals," 159
**Johnson, H. H., M. T. McDonough**, and **D. L. Radford**, slag control in acid electric furnaces, 292
**Johnson, J. E., L. G. Gustafson**, and **V. E. Zang**, patternmaking, 144
**Johnson, K. L.** *See* Lucks, C. F.
**Johnson, L. B.**, composition of oil emulsions for use as cooling fluids in machining operations, 642
**Johnston, D. B.**, flash-welding technique, 148
**Johnston, H.**, electronic tool-vibration testing machine, 298
**Johnstone, W. W.**, fatigue properties of materials, 301
**Jolley, L. B. W.** *See* Caplan, M. C.
**Joly, G.**:
annealing malleable iron, 142
effect of temper carbon spots on properties of malleable cast iron, 154
**Jones, A. B.**, study of fatigue in ball bearings, 472
**Jones, D. J.**, powder metallurgy, 555
**Jones, F. W.**:
correlation of Jominy test results, 78, 79
hardenability of steel, 59
**Jones, F. W.**, and **J. Nortcliffe**:
*Paper*: "Note on the Temperature Variation of Young's Modulus of Various Steels," 535
**Jones, F. W.**, and **W. I. Pumphrey**, hardening properties of quenching media, 295
**Jones, J. W.**, engineering properties of powdered metals, 555
**Jones, W. D.**:
powder metallurgy, 538, 540, 561, 564, 569
protective coatings on iron and steel, 353, 354
**Jorissen, A.**, apparatus for measurement of flow of mixed air and pulverized coal, 630
**Joseph, T. L.**, and **K. Neustaetter**, carbon consumption in blast-furnaces, 631
**Jost, W.**:
*Book*: "Explosion and Combustion Processes in Gases," 319
**Joumier, E.** *See* Chevenard, P.
**Joy, J. D.**, and **H. Morley**, production of high-quality spring wire, 294
**Judge, A. W.**:
*Book*: "Modern Gas Turbines," 656
**Judson, L. C.**, production of electric furnace electrodes from coal and petroleum coke, 467
**Juppenlatz, J. W.**, quality control in production of castings, 293
**Kahn, N. A.**, and **B. N. Ames**, mass production of small grey-iron diesel-engine cylinder liners, 635
**Kalté, J.**, analysis of raw materials for steel plants, 317
**Kanter, J. J.**, developments in valve, fitting, and piping industry, 655
**Kappen, H.**, use of slag-lime as fertilizer, 631
**Karrer, W.**, use of gas turbines in steam-power plants for fuel economy, 630
**Kästner, H.**, continuous casting, 292
**Ké, T.-S.**, study of grain boundaries by measurement of anelastic effects, 314
**Keating, F. H.**, stress-corrosion cracking of metals, 646
**Keeling, K. G.**, physical metallurgy of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, 312
**Keil, A.** *See* Holzweiler, C.
**Keil, W. C.** *See* Holtman, W. J.
**Keir, J. M.** *See* Bradburn, L. C.
**Keller, J. D.**, infra-red heating apparatus, 145
**Kelly, H. J.** *See* Skinner, K. G.
**Kelly, J.**, metallurgy of welding, 296
**Kemsley, D. S.** *See* Honeycombe, R. W. K.
**Kennedy, T. H.**, serrated bells for blast-furnaces, 465
**Kenneford, A. S.**, Oxford-Airey and Leyensetter double-pendulum machines for determination of machinability, 297
**Kenyon, R. L.**, surface finishing of rolled ferrous metals, 473
**Kerkhof, W. P.**, welding of unfired pressure vessels, 641
**Kerlie, W. L.**:
*Paper*: "A Comparison of Moulds of Standard Composition and of Approximately Ingot Mould Sub-Committee Composition," 410
*Paper*: "Some Aspects of the Refining of High-Phosphorus Iron," 173
biographical note, 283, 456
**Kerns, E. E.**, corrosion protection in oil-refining industry, 652
**Kerr, J. S.**, biographical note, *to face* 160
**Kerr, L. M., jun.** *See* Geist, K.
**Kerry, F. G.**, use of oxygen in iron and steel production, 373
**Kershaw, C. A.**, failure of spot welds in carbon steels with alloy content, 640
**Keyser, N. H.** *See* Kura, J. G.
**Khokhlov, A.** *See* Shur, J.
**Kiddle, L.** *See* Brookman, J. G.
**Kiefer, J. E.**, production of rolled and pressed corrugated sheet metal, 145
**Kieffer, R., F. Benesovsky**, and **H. J. Bartels**, use of sintered iron and steel for structural parts, 298
**Kiernan, J. F.**, and **J. S. Sohn**, oxygen-cutting of steel at high temperatures, 149
**Kihlgren, T. E.**, and **L. C. Minard**, arc-welding of cast iron, 148
**Kilby, D.**:
*Paper*: "The Operation of Open-Hearth Furnaces with Coke-Oven Gas." *Joint Correspondence*, 201. *Authors' Replies*, 204
**King, C. M.**, use of Dilatometer for control of casting operations, 634
**King, G. W.** *See* Marek, L. F.
**King, R.**, measurement of internal stresses, 644
**Kiper, F.**, application of directional solidification principles to design of steel castings, 469
**Kirby, W. A.**, developments in fuel technology, 289
**Kirkby, H. W.**, creep in carbon steels, 584
**Kittelberger, W. W.**, and **A. C. Elm**, water-immersion tests on metal protective paint coatings, 474
**Kjelgaard, A.**, underground crushing of iron ore in Sweden, 462
**Kleeman, F. S.** *See* Loria, E. A.
**Kleiber, H.** *See* Stauffer, W.
**Klein, B.** *See* Hoak, R. D.
**Klingler, L. J.** *See* Sachs, G.
**Knerr, R. J.**, and **H. C. Bigge**, modernization of tool-steel department of Bethlehem Steel Co., 294
**Knickerbocker, R. G.** *See* Torgeson, D. R.
**Knowles, D.**:
disappearing-filament optical pyrometers, 198
biographical note, 134
*See also* Jackson, R.
**Knox, J. D.**, use of oxygen in open-hearth practice, 142
**Kochendorfer, A.**, calculation of tensile strength of metals from single-crystal data, 475
**Koehler, J. S.**, and **L. Seity**, dislocation theory of plastic deformation of solids, 475
**Koennecke, W.**, nozzle designs for low and medium Reynolds numbers, 654
**Kondakov, V. V.**, use of oxygen-enriched blast in Bessemer converters, 466
**Kopecki, E. S.**:
continuous gas-fired tube-heating unit, 144
use of radioactive tracers in metallurgical research, 654
**Körber, F.**, and **W. Oelsen**, action of carbon on acid-slag reactions in steel production, 467
**Krainer, H.**, X-ray absorption analysis of alloy steels, 653
**Kraner, H. M.**, properties and performance of refractories for blast-furnace hearths, 465

**Krause, D. E.,** and **H. W. Lownie, jun.:**
bibliography on properties of foundry coke, 142
testing foundry coke, 468
**Krebs, K.,** causes of defects in manufacture of bolts and rivets, 471
**Krefeld, W. J.,** and **E. C. Ingalls,** analysis of dynamic behaviour under impact of rolled structural beams with butt-welded splices, 644
**Kremer, G.,** and **K. E. Folk,** production and applications of heat-resistant aluminium coatings, 474
**Kreutzberg, E. C.,** failures in welded ships, 296
**Krockmalski, E.** *See* Hicks, J. F. G., jun.
**Krotkiewics, L.,** blast-furnace development in Poland, 465
**Kuczewski, W.,** effect of temperature distribution on blast-furnace process, 631
**Kuhn, W. E.,** effect of high temperatures on properties of metals, 305
**Kulberg, L. M.,** microchemical spot tests for steel, 317
**Kumins, C. A.,** determination of zirconium, 317
**Kunitz, H. A.:**
*Book*: "Oil Heating Handbook," 159
**Kura, J. G.,** and **N. H. Keyser,** effect of melting practice on properties and hardenability of carbon–manganese–molybdenum cast steel, 307
**Kurdjumov, G.,** and **L. Lyssak,** structure of tempered martensite, 314
**Kurtz, J.,** sintering molybdenum, tungsten, and tungsten alloy compacts, 298
**Kuzina, V. V.** *See* Bochvar, A. A.
**Kwasney, E. J.** *See* Nicholson, J. H.

**Lacombe, P.** *See* Benard, J.
**LaGrelius, E. L.,** examination of castings by radiography, 293
**Lain, G. D.,** bibliography on corrosion of zinc-coated iron, 477
**Laissus, J.,** diffusion of beryllium in chromium and chromium–nickel steel, 308
**Lakin, J. R.** *See* Howie, T. W.
**Lamb, F. D.,** and **D. A. Woodward,** plant for production of magnetite concentrates, 139
**Lambriotte, A.,** and **J. Bompard,** use of methylene oils in pickling solutions and corrosion-resistant pastes and oils, 652
**Lammers, F. J.** *See* DeWitt, E. J.
**Lance, A. E.,** iron-ore deposits in Germany, 461
**Land, T.,** and **H. Lund,** barrier-layer photocell pyrometers, 140
**Langhammer, A. J.,** production of oilite bearings from powdered metals, 298
**Lansing, J. H.,** grades, design, and applications of malleable iron castings, 310
**Lanzendörfer, E.,** effect of cast-in chills on Bessemer steel castings, 292
**Laplanche, H.,** theory of graphitization, 155
**Larke, E. C.,** factors affecting magnitude of rolling loads, 472
**Latourte, J.,** ore preparation at Boël works, 462
**Laurent, P.,** calculation of resistance of materials to stress, 644
**Law, L. W.,** cold-reduction reversing Steckel mill, 471
**Leach, D. A.,** design of overhead steel water-tanks, 472
**Leadbeater, C. J.:**
production of powdered iron, 574
*See also* Northcott, L.
**Leckie, A. H., J. F. Allen, G. Fenton, J. R. Hall,** and **C. Cartlidge:**
*Paper*: "An Experimental Furnace for the Investigation of Open-Hearth Furnace Combustion Problems." *Joint Correspondence*, 201. *Authors' Replies*, 204
**Leclerc, E.,** determination of sulphur in steel, 653
**Ledford, R. F.,** automatic conveyor systems for hot-dip galvanizing of steel tanks, 474
**Lee, H.** *See* Andrew, J. H.
**Leedom, L. M.,** graphitic corrosion of cast iron, 316
**Leeds, R. E.** *See* Paterson, Sir C.
**Lefebvre, A. G.:**
development of British iron and steel industry, 478
methods for improving quality of basic Bessemer steel, 466
**Leffingwell, Georgia,** and **M. A. Lesser,** use of glycerine for protection of metals, 651
**Legat, A.,** and **F. Fux,** notched-bar impact test for determination of toughness of metallic materials, 644
**Le Grand, R.,** cold-heading method for manufacture of automobile-engine tie rods, 145
**Lejeune, J. M.** *See* Coheur, P.
**Lemaire, C.,** improvements in standard Belgian railway rails, 648
**Lemine, G.,** and **J. Miel,** determination of aluminium in copper, nickel, and ferrous alloys, 653
**Lemmon, F. O.,** production of chromium–nickel heat- and corrosion-resistant steels, 633
**Lenel, F. V.,** relationship between properties of iron powders and hardenability of steel manufactured by powder metallurgy, 299
**Lennox, J. W.,** manufacture and properties of sintered components, 572, 577
**Leonard, L. G. A.,** oil-fired furnace for heating piles of bars in wrought iron manufacture, 144
**Leontovitch, N.,** photography of plates for corrosion tests, 652
**le Poole, J. B.,** electron microscope with variable magnification, 311
**Leroy, A.,** welding process in tool manufacture, 639
**Lesgardeur, A.,** choice of quality of rolls, 638
**Lesser, M. A.** *See* Leffingwell, Georgia
**Lessing, R.,** coal preparation, 463
**Lewis, C. J.:**
lime treatment of waste pickling liquors, 150
*See also* Hoak, R. D.
**Lewis, J. R.,** determination of rate of reduction of iron ore by hydrogen, 141
**Lewis, K. B.:**
history of Wright Wire Co., 637
wire mills, 146
**Liberthson, L.,** effect of sulphur bacteria on corrosion of metals, 156
**Libsch, J. F.** *See* Stout, R. D.
**Liddiard, P. D.,** porosity of porous metal compacts, 563, 577
**Lillieqvist, G. A.,** effect of sulphur in cast steel, 648
**Linabury, J. E.,** specifications for malleable iron castings, 143
**Linde Air Products Co.,** effect of use of oxygen on costs of open-hearth steel production, 632
**Lindsay, R. W.,** factors affecting development of graphite structure in grey cast iron, 293
**Lindvall, F. C.** *See* McMaster, R. C.
**Linebrink, O. L.** *See* Lucks, C. F.
**Lingane, J. J.,** and **L. Meites, jun.,** polarographic oxidation of quadravalent vanadium, 477
**Linsley, H. E.,** operation of Hypermatic punch press, 471
**Lintner, E. J.,** *See* Thoenen, J. R.
**Linville, T. M.** *See* Crever, F. E.
**Lipson, C.,** failure of metals under static loads, 153
**Lipson, C. H.** *See* Horger, O. J.
**Lipson, H.,** theory of reciprocal lattice relevant to X-ray diffraction in imperfect crystals, 644
**Lloyd, E. H.** *See* Evans, H.
**Lloyd, H.,** and **R. Jeffrey,** micro-hardness testing machine, 304
**Lloyd, H. K.** *See* Andrew, J. H.
**Lloyd, T. E.:**
Gordon Trigatron induction-heating apparatus, 144
wet-grinding of sheet and strip, 641
**Lobo, W. E.,** production of oxygen by fractionation, 467
**Lo Ching Chang,** and **G. Derge,** electrochemical study of properties of molten slags, 634
**Lonsdale, Kathleen,** extinction in X-ray crystallography, 312
**Lorant, H.,** manufacture of tubes by extrusion method, 470
**Loria, E. A., F. S. Kleeman,** and **A. P. Thompson,** comparison of properties and microstructures of grey-iron castings, 307
**Loria, E. A., H. D. Shephard,** and **A. P. Thompson,** silicon-carbide inoculation of grey cast iron, 293
**Lorig, C. H.** *See* Rose, K. E.
**Lorig, C. H.,** and **A. R. Elsea,** occurrence of intergranular fracture in cast steel, 301
**Lotz, R. K.,** marine corrosion testing station, North Carolina, 478
**Louis, H.,** X-ray examination of defects in welds, 640
**Lounsberry, F. B.** *See* Slottman, G. V.
**Lovell, G. H. B.,** device for temperature control of small electric furnaces, 140
**Lovell, G. H. B., G. R. Rigby,** and **A. T. Green,** reactions in refractories involving ferrous oxide and magnesia, 464
**Low, J. R., jun.,** and **F. Garofalo,** determination of stress-strain curves in plastic range, 300
**Low, S.** *See* Malcolm, V. T.
**Lownie, H. W., jun.** *See* Krause, D. E.
**Lucks, C. F., O. L. Linebrink,** and **K. L. Johnson,** thermal conductivities of moulding sand, 144
**Lund, H.:**
barrier-layer photocell pyrometers, 140
*See also* Land, H.
**Lunt, R. L.,** examination of texture of electrodeposited zinc coatings, 642
**Luther, G. G., W. E. Ellis,** and **C. E. Hartbower,** notched bend and notched impact tests on H-beams with butt-welded splices, 644
**Luttrop, H. M.,** silicon carbide radiant tube furnace for annealing, 470
**Lyssak, L.** *See* Kurdjumov, G.

**McAdam, D. J., jun., G. W. Geil,** and **W. H. Jenkins,** effect of plastic deformation on fracture stress of metals, 475
**McAdam, D. J., jun., G. W. Geil,** and **R. W. Mebs,** effect of plastic deformation and stress system on flow and fracture of ferritic steels, 643
**McAfee, E. J.,** manufacture of plastic patterns, 469
**McCally, G. H.,** slag control methods, 633
**McConnell, R. B.,** geology of Namwele-Mkomolo coalfield, Tanganyika, 461
**McCullough, J. D.,** determination of heat losses in furnace linings, 636

**McCurdy, R. J.**, and **R. W. Farley**, single-slag practice for melting semi-killed steel in basic arc furnaces, 633
**MacCutcheon, E. M.**, brittle fracture in welded mild-steel ship plates, 301
**McDonald, G. G.**, design of cylindrical shafts subjected to fluctuating loads, 302
**McDonough, M. T.** *See* Johnson, H. H.
**MacFarlane, W. A.**, and **J. B. Mason**, reclamation of industrial waste heat, 630
**McGeady, L. J.** *See* Stout, R. D.
**McIntire, H. D.** *See* Udy, M. C.
**McIntyre, G. H.**, effect of nickel flash coating on enamelling properties of mild steel, 474
**MacKay, J. W.** *See* Moore, J. W.
**McKee, R. E., R. S. Moore**, and **O. W. Boston**, investigation of removal of metals by grinding, 297
**Mackenzie, J.** *See* Howie, T. W.
**Mackenzie, J. T.**, heat-resistant steels, 387
**McKnight, F.** *See* Mazzone, M.
**McLean, D.**:
biographical note, 626
*See also* Northcott, L.
**McMaster, J. G.**, effect of austempering, quenching, and tempering on crystal structure, 637
**McMaster, R. C., F. C. Lindvall**, and **Edythe Dial**, classification of defects in spot welds by radiography, 148
**McMorris, W. L., jun.**, cleaning coal, 463
**McNeill, J. J.**, use of rubber for protection of metals against abrasion and corrosion, 651
**Magnusson, E.**, preparation and etching of welds for microscopical examination, 155
**Mahl, H.**, electron micrographs of fractured steel, 649
**Majewski, Z.**, industrial planning in Polish iron and steel industry, 654
**Makowski, H.** *See* Gockowski, S.
**Malcolm, V. T.**, and **S. Low**, welding of high-temperature high-pressure steel valves, 296
**Malcor, M.**, requirements of wartime substitute steels, 308
**Malooly, W. F.** *See* Putsché, H. M.
**Mann, C. A.** *See* Shih-Jen Ch'Iao
**Manning, G. K.** *See* Rosenthal, P. C.
**Mansell, W. A.**, applications of metallic coatings, 316
**Maquestiau, M.** *See* Homes, G. A.
**Marcelin, A.**, relation between coefficient of friction and surface condition, 313
**Marek, L. F., A. Bogrow**, and **G. W. King**, effect of pressure on carbon deposition in blast-furnaces, 141
**Marin, J.**, and **F. B. Stulen**, application of fatigue strength, damping constant, and elasticity modulus functions to design of resonant members, 476.
**Maris, H. B.**, stress analysis by principal-stress method, 475
**Marly, J. A.** *See* Raga, J. B. V.
**Marshall, P. R.**, porosity of porous metal compacts, 563
**Marshall, W. E.**, effect on production and coke consumption of changes in blast-furnace practice, 465
**Marskell, W. G.**, and **J. E. Rayner**, determination of water in oils, 317
**Martinet, P.**, lubrication of blast-furnace gas-engine cylinders, 638
**Martinson, M. T.** *See* Ravitz, S. F.
**Mason, J. B.** *See* MacFarlane, W. A.
**Massonet, C.**, study of strength of materials, 643
**Mather, R.**, use of oxygen in iron and steel production, 369
**Mathias, D. L.**, and **A. P. Bunk**, development and applications of lime-ferritic electrodes, 148
**Mathieu, V.**, applications of Chevenard's differential dilatometer, 643
**Matteson, E. A.**, continuous hot-galvanizing of strip, 150
**Mattiello, J. T.**, chemistry of organic coatings, 474
**Mauthe, J. L.**, and **K. L. Fetters**, mineralogy of basic open-hearth slags, 468
**Mauzin, A.**, determination of surface condition of machined parts by stereoscopic observation, 312
**Mawhinney, M. H.**, quenching of steel, 470
**Maxson, W. L.**, characteristics and quality of Lake Superior iron-ore reserves, 461
**Mayfield, P. C.**, coking of oil-treated coal, 463
**Mayne, J. E. O.**, use of metallic pigments in preparation of protective paints, 316
**Mayne, R.**, propeller analysis for rotor blades, 300
**Mazia, J.**, electrolytic polishing, 311
**Mazzone, M.**, and **F. McKnight**, electroplating practice for manufacture of toys, 151
**Mears, R. B.**, and **R. H. Brown**, corrosion prevention, 651
**Mebs, R. W.** *See* McAdam, D. J., jun.
**Meeds, Joyce.** *See* Shirley, H. T.
**Mehl, R. F.** *See* Birchenall, C. E.; Hawkes, M. F.
**Meier, J. B.**, foundry casting, 636
**Meikle, G.**, hardenability of steel, 58
**Meinen, M. J.**, use of stainless-steel grinding dust in stainless-steel production, 633
**Meites, L., jun.** *See* Lingane, J. J.
**Meiler, A.**, gas-turbine development in Switzerland, 147
**Meldahl, A.**, graphic method for presentation of strength properties, 644
**Mélon, P.**, properties, defects, and maintenance of steel rolls for cold-rolling, 638
**Menaul, P. L.**, and **P. P. Spafford**, corrosion in gas-condensate wells, 652
**Merchant, M. E.** *See* Zlatin, N.
**Mercier, A.**, developments in American metallurgical industry, 641
**Merritt, C., jun.** *See* Cook, C. D.
**Merton, Sir T.**, interference microscopy, 650
**Meslier, R.**, use of welding for surface-hardening and tipping of tools, 639
**Metcalfe, A. G.**:
powder metallurgy, 542, 554
*See also* Carter, A.
**Michalet, G.**, methods of microgeometric control, 312
**Michelin, F.**, screening fuel, 463
**Michell, F. B.**, treatment of tungsten ores, 139
**Middleham, T. H.**:
biographical note, 134
*See also* Jackson, R.
**Miel, J.** *See* Lemine, G.
**Mikelson, W.**, determination of surface roughness, 298
**Mikula, J.**, protection of return mains from corrosion, 317
**Miller, J. L.**:
*Book*: "Modern Assembly Processes. Their Development and Control," 479
**Miller, V.** *See* Barrett, E. P.
**Mills, B. D., jun.**, mechanical testing of metals, 299
**Minard, L. C.** *See* Kihlgren, T. E.
**Misset, J.**, and **P. Revel**, superfinishing processes, 473
**Mitchell, G. P.** *See* Gentry, C. H. R.
**Mitsch, E. H.**, and **B. J. Yeager**, corrosion of boilers, 477
**Mitsche, R., E. M. Onitsch**, and **W. Blüthgen**, microstructure, hardness, and cutting properties of high-speed steels, 648
**Mochel, N. L.**, requirements of materials for gas turbines, 309
**Mohler, J. B.**:
solutions for removal of coatings from steel, 149
*See also* Blazy, A.
**Mohler, J. B.**, and **H. J. Sedusky**, factors affecting metal distribution in electro-plating baths, 473
**Mohling, G.**, fabrication of high-temperature alloys, 305
**Mondon, M.**, electrolytic polishing, 473
**Mong, L. E.**, creep and elasticity of refractory bricks under compressive and tensile loads, 291
**Montandon, R.**, microstructure and properties of welded joints in steel plates, 647
**Monypenny, J. H. G.**, stainless steels for turbine blades, 310
**Moore, A. J. W.** *See* Bowden, F. P.
**Moore, A. K.**, production of rimming steel in basic electric furnaces, 633
**Moore, D. G.** *See* Harrison, W. N.
**Moore, H. F.**, stress analysis, 153
**Moore, J. W.**, and **J. W. MacKay**, centrifugal casting of tubes, 635
**Moore, R. S.** *See* McKee, R. E.
**Moreau, L.**:
determination of gases in alloys and chromium–nickel steel by electronic bombardment, 648
*See also* Chaudron, G.
**Moressée, G.**, theory of rolling, 638
**Morey, M.**, applications of X-rays in metallurgy, 650
**Morey, R. E.**, grading and fineness standards of moulding sand, 144
**Morey, R. E.**, and **C. G. Ackerlind**, evaluation of moulding sands by statistical methods, 144
**Morgan, O. M.**, synthetic organic detergent for cleaning metals, 149
**Morgan, V. T.**, flow and density of powdered metals, 542, 562
**Morley, H.** *See* Joy, J. D.
**Morlock, R.**, effect of surface conditions on spreading of liquids on metals, 304
**Morris, D. O.**, relationship between fatigue and properties of steel, 302
**Morrogh H.**, and **W. J. Williams**:
*Paper*: "Graphite Formation in Cast Iron and in Nickel–Carbon and Cobalt–Carbon Alloys." *Correspondence*, 193. *Authors' Reply*, 196
graphite formation in grey cast iron, 313
**Mörtsell, S.**, crushing tests on hard and soft Swedish iron ore, 462
**Motock, G. T.**, use of spodumene for desulphurization of steel, 634
**Mott, N. F.**, theory of brittle fracture, 301
**Mousel, N.**, improvements in production of basic Bessemer steel, 466
**Mowat, J. M.**, German steel-forging practice, 145
**Mueller, J.**, forging die design, 145, 637
**Muir, D. C.**:
*Paper*: "Construction and Repair of Open-Hearth Furnaces," 481
biographical note, 626
**Mullins, L.**, photographic materials for radiographic examination of welded pressure vessels, 649
**Mulquin, P.**, electrical, magnetic, and mechanical properties of ferro-nickels, 649

**Murfitt, G.** X-ray examination of acid-extracted non-metallic inclusions, 96
**Murphy, D. J.,** effect of de-oxidizing additions on fluidity of steel, 142
**Murphy, E., F. F. Ross,** and **G. C. H. Sharpe,** pulverization of fuels, 463
**Murray, P.,** side-blown converter practice, 113
**Murray, W. M.** *See* Alexander, L.
**Mutchler, W.,** corrosion-resistance of chromium–nickel steel, in marine atmospheres, 477
**Myers, H. C.,** biological corrosion of tanks, 156
**Myers, O. J.,** production of cores, 292

**Nabarro, F. R. N.:**
diffusion and precipitation in alloys, 646
tessellated stresses, 645
**Nagler, C.,** and **R. L. Dowdell,** isothermal transformation of molybdenum in cast iron, 155
**Nathorst, H.,** properties and corrosion resistance of stainless steels, 310
**Nefflen, K. F.** *See* Peters, C. G.
**Nehrenberg, A. E.** *See* Baer, C. K.
**Nelson, T. L.,** electric steel-furnace electrodes, 633
**Nesbitt, C. E.,** and **J. Henderson,** determination of carbon in plain and alloy steels, 317
**Neustaetter, K.:**
oxygen-enriched blast, 140
*See also* Joseph, T. L.
**Nève, G.:**
developments in Belgian roll-making industry, 635
manufacture of high-quality rolls, 635
**New, J. C.,** application of proof loading in non-destructive tests, 300
**Newall, A. P.,** manufacture of high-tensile steel bolts, 471
**Newby, M. P.:**
*Paper*: "The Design of Open-Hearth Gas Ports," 601
biographical note, 626
**Newell, H. D.,** properties, microstructure, and applications of ferritic high-chromium steels, 307
**Newell, W. C.:**
note on first post-war Foundry Congress of Das Giesserei-Institut at Aachen, 136
side-blown converter practice, 110, 114
**Newton, J.:**
*Book*: "An Introduction to Metallurgy," 480
**Nicholls, W.** *See* Beeching, R.; Bucknall, E. H.
**Nicholls, W. J.,** protective coatings on iron and steel, 358
**Nicholson, I. W.** *See* Ravitz, S. F.
**Nicholson, J. H.,** and **E. J. Kwasney,** corrosion of cast iron and steel in sulphur-dioxide/oxygen/nitrogen atmospheres, 477
**Nickols, L. W.,** dimensional stability of high-duty cast iron, 154
**Nicolau, P.,** microgeometry of shapes of surfaces, 312
**Niehus, K. H.** *See* Zschokke, H. R.
**Nihoul, R. A.,** Belgian specifications and welding conditions for structural steels, 640
**Nilsen, A. A.,** and **R. Yingling,** ore-conditioning plant, 139
**Nisbet, G. B.,** chemical composition and properties of deep-drawing steels, 310
**Nisbet, J. D.,** furnaces for vacuum melting, 636
**Nolan, V. J.,** carbon refractories for blast-furnaces, 291
**Nordin, K. O.,** and **E. Tholander,** prevention of martensite formation during isothermal transformation, 470
**Norlin, P. V.,** welding of Swedish locomotive boiler, 640
**Nortcliffe, J.:**
biographical note, 455
*See also* Jones, F. W.; Roberts, M. H.
**Northcott, L.,** powder metallurgy, 538, 541, 542, 567, 573
**Northcott, L., C. J. Leadbeater,** and **F. Hargreaves,** density of powdered metals, 543, 564
**Northcott, L.,** and **D. McLean:**
*Paper*: "Some Properties of Titanium Steel," 492

**O'Brien, H. L.** *See* Sturm, R. G.
**Ochieano, M. L.,** projection-welding of carbon- and stainless-steel sheets, 148
**Ochiltree, N. A.** *See* Gadd, C.
**Oelsen, W.** *See* Körber, F.
**Offord, D. E. J.,** research on brittle fracture, 301
**Ohly, C. W.,** austempering of cast-iron cylinder liners in immersion-heated salt baths, 295
**Old, B. S., A. R. Almeida, R. W. Hyde,** and **E. L. Pepper,** high-top pressure in blast-furnace practice, 631
**Oldacre, W. H.,** and **H. A. Erickson,** character and structure of chips formed during cutting of steel, 641
**Oldfield, J. H.,** direct-reading methods for spectrographic intensities, 318
**Oliver, D. A.:**
composition and properties of steels and alloys for gas turbines, 309
creep tests, 382
hardenability of steel, 55, 74
heat-resistant steels, 386
powder metallurgy, 537, 543, 548, 568
**Oliver, D. A.,** and **G. T. Harris,** forgings for gas turbines, 309
**Ollard, E. A.,** and **E. B. Smith:**
*Book*: "Handbook of Industrial Electroplating," 656
**Ollendorf, H. J.,** hardening of annealed tools, 470
**Olliver, C. W.:**
*Book*: "The Intelligent Use of the Microscope," 656
**Oltrogge, A. R.** *See* Stansel, N. R.
**Onan, R. C.,** heat-treatment and brazing furnaces for tools, 469
**O'Neill, H.:**
fatigue failure and internal stresses in railway material, 303, 646
relationship between weldability and hardenability of steel, 76
**Onitsch, E. M.** *See* Mitsche, R.
**Orlowski, P.,** Bonderizing and Parkerizing processes for treatment of iron and steel, 643
**Orowan, E.:**
classification of internal stresses, 644
fracture and notch toughness in ductile metals, 301
**Orr, C. W.,** methods of crack detection, 154
**Osborn, C. J.,** fatigue in welded tubular steel aircraft structures, 302

**Palmaer, Eva:**
overvoltage of hydrogen, 315
wartime research work on corrosion in Sweden, 315
**Palmer, S. W.,** annealability of white iron, 475
**Parina, J., jun.,** equipment and process for electrostatic paint spraying of metal parts, 151
**Park, C. F., jun.,** world iron-ore resources, 462
**Parker, E. R., H. E., Davis,** and **A. E. Flanigan,** determination of nature of fracture in mild-steel bars broken in tension tests, 299
**Parker, Ivy, M.,** corrosion inhibitors in pipe lines, 651
**Parlee, N. A.,** use of blast-furnace and open-hearth slags for agriculture and engineering, 632
**Parsons, R. H.,** calculation of heat losses due to water vapour in flue gases, 289
**Parys,** production of welded steam pipe lines, 639
**Paschkis, V.:**
chromium–nickel resistances for electric furnaces, 294
methods of solving heat-flow problems in steel industry, 144
solidification of steel castings, 294
**Patch, E. S.,** applications and extensions in powder metallurgy, 298
**Paterson, Sir C.,** and **R. E. Leeds,** piercing of diamonds for wire-drawing dies, 637
**Paterson, M. S.:**
notch-sensitivity in fatigue of metals, 302
*See* also Cowley, J. M.
**Paton, V.** *See* Seybo, P.
**Patton, W. G.,** handling of hot metal for continuous pouring, 293
**Payne, C. A.** *See* Pollard, C. D.
**Pellowe, E. F.** *See* Pollak, F. F.
**Pellowe, E. F.,** and **F. F. Pollak,** corrosion of aluminium in contact with steels and brass, 156
**Pemberton, R.** *See* Wells, J. E.
**Pepper, E. L.** *See* Old, B. S.
**Percival, A. L.,** and **R. Weck,** fatigue tests on welded beams, 302, 303
**Percy, J. W.,** heating rate measurement in reheating furnaces, 631
**Perrin, J.,** automatic devices for limiting overload of rolling-mill motors, 146
**Perrin, R.,** steel production by Perrin process, 466
**Petch, N. J.,** hydrogen in steel production, 379
**Peters, A.,** blast-furnace development, 465
**Peters, C. G., W. B. Emerson, K. F. Nefflen, F. K. Harris,** and **I. L. Cooter,** electrical methods for manufacture of diamond wire-drawing dies, 471
**Peters, F. P.,** cost and quality of metal powders, 299
**Petersen, F. A.,** tests on enamel coatings, 151
**Petrascheck, W.,** origin and movement of sulphur in coal, 630
**Pfaff, E. I.,** centralized lubricating systems, 295
**Pfander, W. J.,** repair of cast-iron cylinder blocks by welding, 148
**Pfeiffer, W. H.,** and **V. A. Williamitis,** prevention of deposits from die lubricants on enamelling iron, 146
**Pfeil, L. B.,** magnetic powders and products, 544, 549
**Pfender, M.** *See* Siebel, E.
**Phair, R. J.** *See* Hipkins, C. C.
**Phair, W. A.:**
pressing operations in manufacture of steel bicycle parts, 145
Wetherill-Armour vacuum casting process, 636
**Philipon, H.,** use of slagging gas-producer-cupola for production of cast iron, 634

**Phillips, A. J.**, separation of gases from liquid metals, 307
**Phipps, G. A.:**
*Paper*: "Modern Small Rolling Mills," 247
**Pickering, W. H.**, design of reactance gauges for transmission of strain measurements over long distances, 300
**Pierce, J. J.**, American specifications for radiographic inspection, 311
**Pike, R. D.**, Harrison-Walker-Pike process for separation of lime and magnesia from Ohio dolomite, 290
**Piper, R. W.**, oil emulsion lubricant and lubrication system for reversing cold-strip mill, 638
**Pirenne, G.**, determination of chromium and nickel in steel by spectrum analysis, 653
**Plankensteiner, S.**, prevention of intercrystalline corrosion in steels, 315
**Pluck, J. E.**, all basic open-hearth furnaces, 466
**Pokorny, H. W.**, production of powdered metal by ball-mill process, 552
**Polgreen, G. R.**, magnetic powders, 549
**Pollak, F. F.** *See* Pellowe, E. F.
**Pollak, F. F.**, and **E. F. Pellowe**, analysis of galvanizing liquors, 317
**Pollard, C. D., H. A. Redshaw**, and **C. A. Payne**, Eaton Erb die-casting machines, 635
**Pollard, R. E.** *See* Jager, R. E.
**Pompei, L.**, Italian refractories industry, 290
**Poole, S. W.**, causes of flaking in alloy steels, 301
**Pope, J. A.:**
*Paper*: "Deformation of Metals During Single and Repeated Tensile Impact," 31
yield strength of carbon steel, 644
biographical note, 134
**Popoff, A.** *See* Bastien, P.
**Popov, E. P.**, estimation of relaxation from tensile creep results, 306
**Porath, P. R.** *See* Barrett, E. P.
**Porter, A.**, design of automatic and manually operated control systems, 654
**Porter, J.**, metal spraying for building-up metal surfaces, 643
**Porter, W. C.** *See* Hickson, E. F.
**Porterfield, J.**, manufacture of high-precision steel balls, 641
**Portevin, A.:**
blast-furnace operation by Brasset acid-burden process, 631
effect of micro- and crystal structure on properties of alloys and metals, 475
research on crystallography, 649
**Pospíšil, R.:**
effect of production conditions on hardenability of steel, 62
study of thin polished specimens by microradiography, 650
**Posselt, E. J.**, plugging controls for electric crane and mill motors, 472
**Potaszkin, R.:**
biographical note, 625
*See also* Delbart, G.
**Pottier, R.**, working of metals by Tuareg craftsmen, 653
**Poulson, T. E.**, malleable iron foundry practice, 143
**Pourbaix, M.**, thermodynamic principles of corrosion and passivation, 315
**Powell, C. E.**, development, application, and maintenance of hydraulic machinery, 472
**Pranses, A. L.**, hardness tests, 476
**Prasky, C.** *See* Barrett, E. P.
**Pray, H. A.**, deterioration of electrodeposited cathodic coatings, 316
**Preece, A.:**
hardenability of steel, 74
biographical note, 456
**Preece, A.**, and **K. J. Irvine:**
*Paper*: "Sulphide Penetration in the Carburization of Steel," 336
**Preston, R. St. J.** *See* Vernon, W. H. J.
**Price, D. J.:**
emissivity of hot metals in infra-red range, 306
temperature variation of emissivity of metals in near infra-red range, 306
**Price, G. H. S.**, bibliography on powder metallurgy, 475
**Proctor, E. R.**, welding aircraft landing gear by Uniweld process, 639
**Proffitt, P. M. C.** *See* Chirnside, R. C.
**Prouty, P. W.**, properties of industrial electrodeposited coatings on steel, 316
**Prutton, C. F.**, effect of chlorine addition agents in lubricating oils for hypoid gears, 295
**Pugh, S. F.** *See* Chadwick, R.
**Pugsley, A. G.**, effect of repeated loads on failure of structures, 153
**Pumphrey, W. I.:**
*Paper*: "Behaviour of a Chromium Steel in the Jominy Hardenability Test," 27
*Paper*: "The Embrittlement of Chromel and Alumel Thermocouple Wires," 513
correlation of Jominy test results, 78
polishing and hardness measurement of end-quenched Jominy bars, 304
biographical note, 134
*See also* Jones, F. W.
**Putsché, H. M.**, and **W. F. Malooly**, colorimetric method for determination of cobalt in steel, 318
**Putte, W. L. v. d.**, and **H. J. K. v. d. Bussche**, automatic rotary-cup type of oil burner, 630
**Pyefinch, K. A.:**
biology of ship-fouling organisms, 156
*See also* Barnes, H.

**Quinlan, F. B.**, pneumatic fatigue-testing machines, 303

**Radford, D. L.** *See* Johnson, H. H.
**Radwan, M.** *See* Gockowski, S.
**Rae, W. D.**, effect of base metal on electrodeposition of brass, 151
**Raga, J. B. V.**, and **J. A. Marly**, comparison of British and Spanish practice in chromium plating steel dies, 643
**Railly, J. W.**, bled-axial gas-turbine blowers, 121, 140
**Raine, T.**, powder metallurgy, 559
**Rama Rao, B.**, sources of refractory raw materials of Southern India, 461
**Randall, W. F.**, dust cores, 546
**Rasmussen, R. T. C.** *See* Sillers, F., jun.
**Rassweiler, G. M.** *See* Erwin, W. S.
**Ravitz, S. F., I. W. Nicholson, C. J. Chindgren, L. C. Bauerle, F. P Williams**, and **M. T. Martinson**, extraction of vanadium from Idaho and Wyoming shales, 139
**Rawson, R. R.**, powder metallurgy and de-icing problems, 565
**Rayner, J. E.** *See* Marskell, W. G.
**Rea, R. F.**, manufacture and properties of vermiculite insulating bricks, 291
**Read, J. N.**, lost-wax precision casting, 292
**Reason, R. E.**, instruments for study of surfaces, 312
**Rebbeck, D.** *See* Cuthbert, E.
**Reber, J. W.**, use of oxygen in iron and steel production, 374
**Redshaw, H. A.** *See* Pollard, C. D.
**Reeman, J.** *See* Caplan, M. C.
**Rees, W. J.** *See* Chadeyron, A. A.
**Rees, W. P.**, effect of sulphur on stress-corrosion cracking of steels, 646
**Reese, D. J.** *See* Schneidewind, R.
**Rehder, J. E.:**
constitution of iron–silicon–carbon alloys, 155
physical properties of malleable iron, 152
**Reimers, A.**, ore resources of Russian occupied Germany, 629
**Reinhart, F. M.** *See* Digges, T. G.
**Reiniger, H.**, cupola design and practice, 465
**Rekshinskaya, T. P.**, cutting hard metals by electro-erosion method, 641
**Renaud, E.**, defects, wear, and life of rolls, 638
**Renshaw, E. S.**, and **T. Foley**, duplex system for continuous casting of automobile parts, 293
**Resistance Welder Manufacturers' Association:**
*Book*: "Resistance Welding Manual (Revised Edition)," 320
**Retlaw, N.**, automatic temperature control, 631
**Revel, P.** *See* Misset, J.
**Reves, H. F.** *See* Strong, L.
**Rhoades, R. G.**, quality control of welds in oil pipe lines, 311
**Rhodes, F.**, cold-heading of bolts, 145
**Richards, C. E.:**
magnetic powders, 546, 572, 573
metallic protective coatings on iron and steel, 364
**Richardson, F. D.**, hydrogen in steel production, 377
**Richardson, G.**
atomic hydrogen welding of stainless-steel jet-engine parts, 296
effect of fluxes in welding of stainless steel, 297
**Richmond, J. C.** *See* Harrison, W. N.
**Rigby, G. R.:**
petrological examination of converter refractories, 102
*See also* Lovell, G. H. B.
**Rikman, V.**, iron-ore resources, Kursk region, 629
**Riley, J. J.**, seam-welding machines and practice, 148
**Riott, J. P.** *See* Buehl, R. C.
**Ritchie, J. G.**, fatigue of bolts, nuts, and studs, 302
**Rivett, F. A.**, protective coatings on iron and steel, 355
**Roberts, C. C.**, and **C. A. Vogelsang**, selection, installation, and maintenance of thermocouple extension lead wires, 140
**Roberts, G. A.**, tempering tool steels, 470
**Roberts, H. J.** *See* Anderson, R. J.
**Roberts, M. H.**, biographical note, 456
**Roberts, M. H.**, and **J. Nortcliffe:**
*Paper*: "Measurement of Young's Modulus at High Temperatures," 345
**Robertson, J. M.**, behaviour of metals at high temperatures, 306
**Robiette, A. G.**, use of oxygen in iron and steel production, 372
**Robinson, A.**, use of oxygen in iron and steel production, 373
**Robinson, E. L.**, and **L. G. Ekholm**, control of steel-plant practice by statistical methods, 467
**Robinson, I. V.**, steam turbines for iron and steel plants, 147
**Robinson, K.** *See* Brindley, G. W.
**Robinson, K. G.**, measurement of hardness of metals at high temperatures, 304

**Robson, W. D.**, applications of aluminium therapy to silicosis prevention, 158
**Roehl, E. J.**, electrodeposition of nickel on iron and steel, 150
**Rogers, W. F.**, and **H. E. Waldrip**, corrosion in condensate wells, 651
**Rohn, A.**, speeches at special Summer Meeting in Switzerland, 1947, 322, 324
**Rollason, E.**, welding electrodes, 148
**Rollason, E. C.**, measurement of particle size and surface area of powdered metals, 543
**Rolling-Mill Research Sub-Committee :**
First Report. *Joint Correspondence*, 208. *Authors' Replies*, 211
**Romer, J. B.** *See* Brister, P. M.
**Ronay, B.**, detection of defects by oil-powder method, 301
**Ronnebeck, R. A.**, staff biography, 454
**Roš, M :**
civil engineering in Switzerland, 304
effect of surface on fatigue of metals, 304
Swiss methods for testing materials, 643
**Roš, M. G.**, organization of Swiss federal research and testing institute, 319
**Rose, K. :**
heat-treatment and forming of farm implements, 470
modernization of heat-treatment plants, 294
**Rose, K. E.**, and **C. H. Lorig**, effect of copper-alloy scrap on properties of grey cast iron, 308
**Rosenthal, P. C.**, and **G. K. Manning**, heat-treatment of heavy cast-steel sections, 469
**Roshong, R. G.**, quenching media, 637
**Ross, E. F.**, reorganization of malleable iron foundry in Indiana, 143
**Ross, F. F.** *See* Murphy, E.
**Rothenthaler, N. E.**, hot-rolling of carbon-steel strip, 638
**Rotherham, L.**, properties of carbon–molybdenum steel for steam pipes, 310
**Roush, R. W.** *See* Wray, P. R.
**Roush, W. L.**, and **E. I. Wood**, rectifiers for cathodic protection of pipe lines, 651
**Royer, M. B.** *See* Buehl, R.C.
**Rozsa, J. T.**, application of spectrographic analysis to slag control, 292
**Ruhnke, D. H.**, American hardenability band specifications for alloy steels, 304
**Rummel, K. :**
balancing supply and demand of blast-furnace gas, 632
calculation of value of plant, 157
**Russell, J. E.**, macro and tessellated transformation stresses, 645
**Russell, T. F.**, hardenability of steel, 66
**Rustay, A. L.**, solid-phase welding of stainless steel, 640
**Ryska, Z.**, electronic control of firing of boilers, 630

**Sachs, G. :**
residual stress measurement, 302
*See also* Espey, G.
**Sachs, G.**, and **L. J. Klingler**, forming processes, 146
**Sachse, J. F.**, production of iron powders in America, 298
**Saibel, E.**, effect of previous strain on fracture stress, 152
**Sakmann, B. W.**, surface changes during running-in tests, 296
**Salin, E.**, restoration of archaeological iron specimens, 653
**Salkovitz, E. I., J. H. Schaum, and F. W. Van Batchelder**, micro-radiography of grey cast iron, 312
**Samans, C. H.** *See* Ham, W. R.
**Sanders, E. N.**, plant and production of seamless steel pipes, 472
**Sanderson, L. :**
applications of manganese steel for road-making equipment, 308
developments in refractories, 291
tool steels, 154
**Sandford, E. J.**, and **E. M. Trent**, powder metallurgy, 559
**Sarjant, R. J. :**
converter refractories, 100, 616
biographical note, 134
*See also* Jackson, R.
**Satchwell, K.** *See* Bainbridge, J. R.
**Sauerbrey, E.**, world resources of fluorine-bearing minerals, 462
**Saunders, A.**, precision casting, 292
**Saunders, H. L.**, and **H. J. Tress :**
*Paper* : "An Introduction to the Interaction of Carbon and Iron Ore at Temperatures up to 1450° C.," 215
**Sawtelle, D. F.**, equipment and finishing operations in mechanized malleable iron foundry, 143, 468
**Scanlan, F. A.**, expansion joints for high-temperature steam pipe-lines, 147
**Schaum, J. H.** *See* Salkovitz, E. I.
**Scheil, M. A.**, properties and characteristics of stainless steel for oil-refinery pressure vessels, 310
**Schemel, M. P.**, cleaning and finishing castings, 293
**Schemp, R.**, and **J. B. Schrader**, production of high-speed steel in arc furnaces, 633
**Schepers, P.**, and **P. Colson**, determination of volatile matter in coals, 653
**Schillak, A.**, and **F. Gerlich**, Gerlich method of roll calibration, 638
**Schirmer, R. W.**, fire prevention in benzole and by-product plants, 463
**Schleede, E. H.**, applications of gypsum cement in patternmaking, 144
**Schlesinger, G.**, Brinell hardness compared with machining index as machinability criterion, 641
**Schlitt, F. F.** *See* Armstrong, H. H.
**Schmidt, A. O.**, surface finish of steel in face-milling operations, 298
**Schmit, R.**, development of rolling mills, 471
**Schmitz, H.**, production statistics of German iron and steel industry, 1938–1944, 157
**Schneider, W. R.**, prediction of life of pipe lines in soil, 652
**Schneidewind, R.**, and **C. Harmon**, microstructure of silvery pig iron, 313
**Schneidewind, R., D. J. Reese**, and **A. Tang**, study of time required for annealing of white cast iron, 143
**Schnyder, O.**, pressure impulses in pipelines, 638
**Schoeffer, E. A.**, effect of columbium and titanium on corrosion resistance of cast stainless steel, 315
**Schofield**, brightness pyrometry of liquid steel streams, 199
**Schoofs, J.**, spectrum analysis, 652
**Schrader, J. B.** *See* Schemp, R.
**Schramm, H.**, gas burners for industrial furnaces, 289
**Schreiner, N. G.**, Unionmelt welding process, 296
**Schrotter, T.**, Polish iron-ore resources, 629
**Schubert, H. R. :**
*Paper* : "Anglo-Saxon Cutlery," 22
*Paper* : "The Black Death of 1348–49 and Its Effect upon the Iron Industry," 525
*Paper* : "The First Stamp Mills in English Industry," 343
cast-iron ring 2500 years old, 478
factory doctor's duties in ironworks in 1724, 478
biographical note, 134
**Schuller, W. G.**, purchase of patterns, 144
**Schwartz, H. A.**, solidification of white cast iron, 294
**Scobie, H. F.**, foundry training course for engineering students, 294
**Scott, H.**, and **R. B. Gordon**, precipitation-hardened alloys for gas turbines, 309
**Scott, R. A.**, electron microscopy, 649
**Searle, A. B.**, functions and prospects of scientists and technologists in iron and steel industry, 319
**Sedusky, H. J.** *See* Mohler, J. B.
**See, W. G.**, submerged-combustion system for pickling steel, 149
**Seelig, R. P.**, pressing of metal powders, 643
**Seeman, H. E.**, photographic aspects of industrial radiography, 312
**Séguenot, L.**, atmospheric corrosion of partially protected iron plates, 651
**Seity, L.** *See* Koehler, J. S.
**Semenov, N. N.** *See* Zeldovich, Ya. B.
**Service, T. M. :**
hardenability of steel, 57
properties of chromium–nickel steel, 62
**Seulen, G. W. :**
applications of induction heating in processing of steel, 145
induction hardening of crankshafts, 295
**Sevbo, P.**, and **V. Paton**, survey of Russian welding machines, 639
**Sewell, J. F.**, post-war developments in alloy steels, 306
**Seymour, H.**, use of magnesium alloy anodes for cathodic protection of pipelines, 317
**Shapovalov, M. A.**, effect of use of oxygen-enriched air in blast-furnaces, 141
**Sharp, H. W.**, microstructure, properties, and applications of hard-facing materials, 308
**Sharpe, G. C. H.** *See* Murphy, E.
**Shaw, F. S.**, determination of stress-concentration factors, 301
**Shaw, J. D.** *See* Comstock, J. C.
**Shephard, H. D.** *See* Loria, E. A.
**Shepherd, R. C. :**
improved moulding methods, 634
moulding practice, 635
**Shepler, P. R.** *See* Grossman, N.
**Sheppard, N. J.**, drop-forging practice, 471
**Shih-Jen Ch'Iao**, and **C. A. Mann**, organic corrosion inhibitors, 314
**Shirley, H. T.**, biographical note, 456
**Shirley, H. T., E. Elliott**, and **Joyce Meeds :**
*Paper* : "Spectrographic Analysis of Low-Alloy Steel," 391
**Shone, R. M.**, iron and steel development plan of British Iron and Steel Federation, 478
**Shoub, E. P.** *See* Buehl, R. C.
**Shur, J.**, and **A. Khokhlov**, magnetostriction of transformer steel, 476
**Shute, D. H.**, high-frequency heating for preparation of carbides, 556

**Shute, T.**, use of internal risers for steel castings, 292
**Sidhu, S. S.** *See* Chatterjee, G. P.
**Siebel, E.**:
*Paper*: "The Application to Shaping of Hencky's Laws of Equilibrium." *Joint Correspondence*, 208, *Authors' Replies*, 211
wire-drawing, 146
**Siebel, E.**, and **M. Pfender**, fatigue-strength calculations, 475
**Siegfried, W.**:
*Paper*: "Observations on Conducting and Evaluating Creep Tests." *Discussion*, 382. *Correspondence*, 383
valuation of creep tests on heat-resistant alloys, 306
**Silkes, B.** *See* Dean, R. S.
**Sillers, F., jun.**, and **R. T. C. Rasmussen**, effect of electrolytic manganese in stainless steel, 633
**Simnad, M. T.**, and **U. R. Evans**, corrosion fatigue of steel in acid solution, 476
**Simon, L. E.**:
*Book*: "German Research in World War II," 480
**Simonds, H. R.**, and **A. Bregman**:
*Book*: "Finishing Metal Products," 159
**Simons, E. N.** *See* Gregory, E.
**Sims, C. E.**, carbon–oxygen reaction in steel production, 633
**Sinclair, C.. E.**, porous metal compacts, 565
**Sindlinger, C. J.** *See* Hoak, R. D.
**Skinner, K. G.**, and **H. J. Kelly**, grade tests on sillimanite, 464
**Skorski, R.** *See* Benedicks, C.
**Slater, J. H.**, effect of high top-pressures on blast-furnace practice, 141
**Slottman, G. V.**:
*Paper*: "Practical Experience with the Use of Oxygen in Steel-making," 331
biographical note, 455
**Slottman, G. V.**, and **F. B. Lounsberry**, use of oxygen for carbon reduction in open-hearth practice, 467
**Smart, R. C.**:
*Book*: "The Technology of Industrial Fire and Explosion Hazards," 159
**Smith, C. S.**, metallurgical research, 479
**Smith, C. W.**, bright zinc plating of sheet-steel radio and television parts, 474
**Smith, E. B.** *See* Ollard, E. A.
**Smith, E. C.**, causes of fracture in welded steel ships, 472
**Smith, G.**, properties of carbonyl–iron powder, 573
**Smith, G. F.** *See* Cagle, F. W., jun.
**Smith, K. M.**, maintenance of foundry-dust control systems, 294
**Smith, P. I.**:
*Book*: "Materials of To-morrow," 159
**Snair, G. L.**, atmospheric corrosion tests on corrosion-resistant steel, 477
**Snoek, J. L.**:
*Book*: "New Developments in Ferromagnetic Materials," 480
**Snow, R. B.**, method of identification of crystalline constituents of basic open-hearth slags, 314
**Snow, R. B.**, and **C. E. Sumpter**, comparison of bulk-density tests on fired ramming materials and tests on magnesite-slag mixtures, 464
**Snow, R. R.**, rod-mill operation, 471
**Soderberg, G.**, evaluation of electrodeposited anodic coatings on steel, 316
**Sohn, J. S.** *See* Kiernan, J. F.
**Solomon, J. L.**:
improvement of power-factor characteristics of three-phase resistance-welding machines, 148
three-phase single-phase resistance welding, 639
**Somers, E. V.**, and **D. W. Gunther**:
cast iron inoculation, 468
effect of tapping temperature on properties of cupola iron, 142
**Sopwith, D. G.**, increasing load-carrying capacity of helical compression springs by pre-stressing, 646
**Spafford, P. P.** *See* Menaul, P. L.
**Speiser, E.**, speech at special Summer Meeting in Switzerland, 1947, 326
**Spencer, L. F.**, microstructure of nitrided cast iron and steel, 313
**Spiegelberg, P.**, investigation of photographic plates for spectrum analysis, 318
**Spooner, C. E.** *See* Belcher, R.
**Spray, S.**, converter refractories, 100
**Spring, S.**, properties of lubricating compounds for drawing operations, 295
**Squire, A.**:
density relationships of powdered iron compacts, 299
properties of iron–carbon powder compacts, 299
**Stafford, N.**, and **P. F. Wyatt**, microchemical analysis of ferrous alloys, 191
**Stahl, C. W.**, coal preparation and strength tests on coke, 463
**Staley, C.**, use of scrap in stainless-steel production, 633
**Stankiewicz, M.**, repair of hearths of electric and open-hearth furnaces, 633
**Stanley, J. K.**:
properties of quenched iron–cobalt alloys, 647
use of radio-active barium carbonate for study of mechanism of pack carburization, 636
use of radio-active isotopes in metallurgical research, 655
**Stansbury, E. E.** *See* Field, M.
**Stansel, N. R.**, and **A. R. Oltrogge**, electric apparatus for three-phase arc-furnace plants, 467
**Starkey, R. L.**, and **K. M. Wright**, anaerobic corrosion of iron and steel in soil, 652
**Stauffer, W.**, and **H. Kleiber**:
*Paper* "The Scaling Behaviour of High-Strength Heat-Resisting Steels in Air and Combustion Gases." *Joint Discussion*, 385. *Authors' Replies*, 389
scaling behaviour of heat-resistant steels in air and combustion gases, 315
**Steffes, M.**, effect of oxygen-enriched air on combustion temperature of blast-furnace gas, 464
**Steigerwald, F.**, salt bath for carburizing and cyaniding, 637
**Steiner, Dora**, staff biography, 132
**Stephens, H. A.**, solidification of metals, 294
**Stephenson, N.** *See* Andrew, J. H.
**Stephenson, W. B.**, enamel-coating by electrostatic process, 642
**Steven, W.**, hardenability of steel, 57
**Stewart, K. H.**, apparatus for measurement of power losses of magnetic materials, 305
**Stewart, W. C.**, and **W. L. Williams**, properties of materials for marine propellers, 310
**Stockley, G. M.**, Tanganyika coal deposits, 461
**Stokeld, F. E.**, effect of hardenability on properties of steel, 70
**Stone, M. D.**, reversing and tandem cold-rolling mills, 147
**Stout, A. D., jun.**, continuous hot-dip galvanizing of pipes, 642
**Stout, R. D., L. J. McGeady, C. P. Sun, J. F. Libsch**, and **G. E. Doan**, effect of welding on ductility and notch sensitivity of ship steel, 300
**Stranski, I. N.**, and **R. Suhrmann**, electro-emission of crystalline metal surfaces and relation to crystal structure, 314
**Straub, F. G.**:
causes of steam turbine blade deposits, 156
failure of boiler tubes, 477
**Strauss, J.**, steel production by Perrin process, 634
**Strawbridge, D. J.** *See* Hume-Rothery, W.
**Stringham, L. K.**, welding stainless steels, 640
**Strong, F. C.**, atmospheric corrosion of iron and steel, 155
**Strong, L.** and **H. F. Reves**, nickel plating automobile parts, 642
**Stuart, N.**, staff biography, 623
**Stulen, F. B.** *See* Marin, J.
**Sturm, R. G.**, and **H. L. O'Brien**, design of vessels subjected to external pressure, 309
**Styles, H. E.**, analysis of chromium-plating solutions by Spekker absorptiometer, 653
**Sugarman, B.**, photoelastic determination of stresses caused by inhomogeneities, 646
**Suhrmann, R.** *See* Stranski, I. N.
**Sullivan, J. C.**:
furnaces for treatment of steel scrap, 291
tandem cold-rolling mill, 147
**Sullivan, W. P.**, prevention of porosity in grey-iron castings by use of tellurium core washes, 635
**Sully, A. H.**, creep of metals, 647
**Sumpter, C. E.** *See* Snow, R. B.
**Sun, C. P.** *See* Stout, R. D.
**Swainger, K. H.**, relationship between stresses and displacement in stress-strain problems, 644
**Swift, A. W.**, silver-brazing of stainless steel, 296
**Swings, P.**, light sources for spectrum analysis, 652
**Sykes, C.**:
Second Hatfield Memorial Lecture: "Steels for Use at Elevated Temperatures." *Joint Discussion*, 385. *Authors' Replies*, 389
creep tests, 383
determination of hydrogen content of steel, 306
effect of properties and structure on machinability of ferrous materials, 297
heat-resistant steels, 389
hydrogen in steel production, 377
production of hard-metal carbides, 550
steels for use at high temperatures, 309
**Sykes, C., H. H. Burton**, and **C. C. Gegg**:
*Paper*: "Hydrogen in Steel Manufacture." *Joint Discussion*, 377. *Joint Correspondence*, 379. *Authors' Replies*, 379
**Sykes, W.**, American steel production and consumption, 478

**Taboury, F. J.**, electrostatic and electronic proof of existence of Beilby layer, 312
**Talbot, G. H.**, thermo-electric temperature measurement, 140
**Tanford, C.**, conduction and diffusion of heat near flame fronts, 462
**Tang, A.** *See* Schneidewind, R.
**Tanner, G. E.**, rolling-mill research, 208
**Tate, L. C.**, *See* Vennerholm, G.
**Taylerson, J. E.** *See* Bradburn, L. C.
**Taylor, J. K.**, absolute and comparative methods of polarographic analysis, 318
**Templeton, R. B.**, production of cast crankshafts, 292

**Texter, A. C.**, oxidation in basic electric steel production, 633
**Thibaut, C. G.**, constitution of coke, 463, 464
**Thiede, B.**, methods of prevention of renewal of corrosion of metals, 650
**Thielke, R. C.** *See* Colichman, E. L.
**Thoenen, J. R.**, and **E. J. Lintner**, drilling of limestone and sandstone with churn drills, 462
**Tholander, E.** *See* Nordin, K. O.
**Thomas, A. D.**, magnetic powders, 548
**Thomas, B.**, use of lead baths for hardening small parts, 295
**Thomas, D. E.**, measurement of internal stresses by X-rays, 644
**Thomas, H. A.**, industrial applications of electronic devices, 157
**Thomas, U. B.** *See* Campbell, W. E.
**Thompson, A. P.** *See* Loria, E. A.
**Thompson, F. C.**, internal transformation stresses in metals and alloys, 646
**Thompson, P. F.**, corrosion in aircraft-engine cooling systems, 155, 477
**Thompson, R. N.**, oxyarc cutting process and applications, 641
**Thring, M. W.**:
*Paper*: "Possibilities for the Extended Use of Oxygen in the British Iron and Steel Industry," *Joint Discussion*, 369. *Authors' Replies*, 375
fuel requirements and economy in steel production, 630
heat-transfer in open-hearth furnaces, 632
open-hearth furnace research, 203
use of oxygen in iron and steel industry, 289
*See also* Chesters, J. H.
**Thurman, A. L.** *See* Garwig, G. W.
**Thursfield, T. W.**, gas turbines for blast-furnace blowing, 125
**Tigerschiöld, M.**, use of oxygen in iron and steel production, 370
**Timms, C.**, measurement of surface roughness, 312
**Tipper, Constance F.**:
causes of brittle fracture in welded mild-steel ship plates, 300
biographical note, 284
*See also* Barr, W.
**Titterington, R.**, properties of powdered metals, 541
**Todd, W. J.**, contamination of quick-immersion thermocouples, 197
**Toerge, W. F.**, convection-annealing equipment for steel strip in coils, 469
**Toft, L. H.** *See* Bucknall E. H.
**Tolansky, S.**:
*Book*: "High Resolution Spectroscopy," 159
**Tordeur, J.** *See* Ancion, C.
**Torgeson, D. R.**, **T. E. Evans**, and **R. G. Knickerbocker**, production of sponge iron with producer gas, 466
**Tower, W. S.**, survey of American iron and steel industry, 1946, 157
**Towndrow, R. P.**, gas turbines for blast-furnace blowing, 128
**Trapp, G. S.**, hard-metal carbides, 578
**Trent, E. M.**:
sintering tungsten carbide and cobalt alloys, 558
*See also* Sandford, E. J.
**Treseder, R. S.** *See* Wachter, A.
**Tress, H. J.** *See* Saunders, H. L.
**Trinks, W.**, hot- and cold-forming of metals, 470
**Trojer, F.**, determination of basicity of basic open-hearth slags, 634
**Trowbridge, C. E.**, prevention of corrosion of metals by water, 315
**Troy, E. C.**, functions of slag in acid electric steel production, 634
**Truman, R. J.** *See* Bagshawe, B.
**Tucker, R. C.**, cupola practice, 142
**Turner, T. H.**, protective coatings on iron and steel, 358

**Udy, M. C.**, bibliography on microstructure and properties of boron-treated steels, 476
**Udy, M. C.**, and **H. D. McIntire**, temperature distribution in moulds, 293
**Underwood, A. F.** and **C. B. Griffin**, fatigue-testing machine for full-sized parts, 304
**Underwood, L. R.**, rolling-mill research, 212
**Unger, W. S.**, blast-furnace hearth design, 465
**Urban, S. F.**, comparison of arc and induction furnaces for production of stainless steel, 633
**Urban, S. F.**, and **G. Derge**, oxygen content of basic electric-furnace baths, 291, 633

**Vajragupta, P.**:
constitution of basic open-hearth slag, 206
*See also* Balajiva, K.
**Vallette, R.**, criteria for resistance of matter to stress, 299
**Valley, G. E.**, and **H. H. Anderson**, measurement of isotopic compositions of terrestial and meteoritic iron, 653
**Van Batchelder, F. W.** *See* Salkovitz, E. I.
**Vance, E. R.**, determination of elements in steel by direct-reading spectrum analysis, 652
**Van den Blink, W. P.**, effect of water-content of electrode coatings on hydrogen-content of weld metal, 640
**Van der Steeg, M. G.**, heat-treatment of chains, 469
**van Gijn, G.**, properties and applications of refractories, 465
**Van Leckwijck, W.** *See* Ancion, C.
**van Reysschoot, J. C.**, high-frequency heating for case-hardening and welding, 637
**Van Rysselberge, M.**, corrosion protection of steel, 651
**van Someren, E. H. S.**, wartime developments in spectrum analysis, 652
**van Thiel, H.**, manufacture of magnesite refractories from magnesia by chemical methods, 290
**Varlet, J.**:
care and maintenance of cast-iron rolls, 638
moulding and casting of rolls, 635
**Vaughan, E. J.**, and **C. Whalley**:
*Paper*: "A New Scheme for the Microchemical Analysis of Ferrous Alloys." *Correspondence*, 191. *Authors' Reply*, 192
**Vennerholm, G.**, and **L. C. Tate**, methods for measurement of temperatures of liquid metals, 140
**Verchere, M.**, mineral resources of Turkey, 461
**Verink, E. D.** *See* Hoxeng, R. B.
**Vernon, M. A.**, staff biography, 280
**Vernon, W. H. J.**, and **R. St. J. Preston**, metallic and paint protective coatings on iron and steel, 362
**Vialle, J. M.**, effect of heat-treatment on elastic properties of steel, 299
**Vilez, M.**, surface-hardening of iron and steel by oxy-acetylene blowpipe, 470
**Vinçotte**, creep and tensile tests on steel at high temperature, 306
**Vinçotte, R.**, treatment and purification of feed water, 654
**Vint, W. D.**, gas analysis, 317
**Vivian, A. C.**, elastic and plastic deformation, 152
**Vogelsang, C. A.** *See* Roberts, C. C.
**Voldrich, C. B.**, cold-cracking in arc welds, 149
**von Have, R.**, identification of metallic materials in buried debris, 317
**von Orelli, W. M.**, Swiss metal and engineering industries, 141
**Vorlíček, J.**, quality of grey-iron castings produced in sand-cement moulds, 634
**Voysey, R. G.**, operation and control of bled-axial gas-turbine blowers, 123, 130, 140

**Waché, X.** *See* Chevenard, P.
**Wachter, A.**, and **R. S. Treseder**, evaluation of metals for chemical industry by corrosion tests, 316
**Wachter, A., R. S. Treseder**, and **M. K. Weber**, use of arsenic as corrosion inhibitor of steel in sulphuric acid, 477
**Wadling, J. P.** *See* Hunter, N. M.
**Waggoner, C. L.**, coking and blast-furnace practice in Utah, 141
**Waisman, J. L.**, electrolytic polishing, 311
**Waldrip, H. E.** *See* Rogers, W. F.
**Wallbank, A. W.**, calculation of electroplating costs, 151
**Wardle, A. J., jun.**, machines for levelling flat-rolled material, 146
**Warren, A. G.**, theory of autofrettage, 646
**Warren, C. W.**, Limitron automatic electronic gauge for inspection of parts, 305
**Wassermann, G.**, developments in powder metallurgy processes, 474
**Watson, A.**, instrument for recording electrical resistance changes of strain gauges, 647
**Wayne, R. C.**, production of steel castings by thermit process, 468
**Webber, H. M.**, and **A. G. Hotchkiss**, controlled atmospheres for sintering furnaces, 298
**Weber, M. K.** *See* Wachter, A.
**Webster, R. R.**, supersonic testing of steel, 305
**Weck, R.**:
causes of residual stresses in steel after welding, 645
*See also* Percival, A. L.
**Weijdema, J.** *See* Burgers, W. G.
**Weil, R.**
*Paper*: "A Note on Optical Pyrometry," 415
biographical note, 456
**Weir, C. D.**, anodic behaviour of mild steel in alkaline solutions, 315
**Wejle, S. M.**, Swedish acid open-hearth practice, 467
**Wellburn, E. R.** *See* Gregory, E. S.
**Wells, J. E.**, and **R. Pemberton**, microchemical colorimetric method for determination of molybdenum in steel, 318
**Welsh, R. J.**, gas turbines for blast-furnace blowing, 125
**Wernick, S.**:
electrolytic polishing, 473
*See also* Ashby, D.
**Wesemann, F.**, relationship between heat and power economy and production conditions in iron and steel plants, 157, 479
**Wesley, W. A.**, evaluation of atmospheric exposure tests on electro-deposited cathodic coatings, 316

**Wessel, K.**, standardization and control of surface condition in Sweden, 313
**Westover, C. E.**, foundry costs and cost control, 294, 636
**Whalley, C.** *See* Vaughan, E. J.
**Wheeler, C. R.**, hardenability of steel, 56
**Wheeler, J. A.**:
hard-zone cracking in welded alloy steels, 647
biographical note, 282
**Wheeler, J. A., and M. A. Jaswon**:
*Paper*: "The Breadths of X-Ray Diffraction Lines from Martensite," 161
**Whitcomb, K.**, determination of suitable salt by annealing stainless-steel sheets, 295
**White, A. E.**, graphitization of steels at high temperatures, 647
**White, J.**:
durability of refractories, 291
monolithic refractory linings, 101
**Whiteley, J. H.**:
*Paper*: "A Micro-Examination of Eight Steels for the Inclusions Sub-Committee," 89
hardenability of steel, 58, 60
biographical note, 134
**Wickbom, B.** *See* Hedlund, J.
**Wiederholt, W.**, theory of corrosion and scaling of iron and steel, 314
**Wieschhaus, J. L.**, unusual applications of shot-peening, 476
**Wight, K. M.** *See* Starkey, R. L.
**Wilcox, R. J.**, production of high-alloy steels in high-frequency induction furnaces, 633
**Wild, F.**, inch and metric systems for standardization of screw threads, 298
**Wilkinson, E. R.**, sulphuric-acid corrosion in oil-refining equipment, 652
**Williamitis, V. A.** *See* Pfeiffer, W. H.
**Williams, C.**, production and depletion of mineral resources of Canada and United States, 461
**Williams, F. P.** *See* Ravitz, S. F.
**Williams, G. H.**, Therm-index temperature-indicating paints, 140
**Williams, J. A.**, bright zinc-base finish for steel surfaces, 150
**Williams, W. J.** *See* Morrogh, H.
**Williams, W. L.** *See* Stewart, W. C.
**Williamson, D. E.**, measurement of surface roughness by diamond tracer-point method, 154
**Wilson, J. M.**, anti-frictional and corrosion-resistant properties of lubricating oils, 639
**Wilson, P. H.**:
labour problems in foundries, 294
mass production of cast-steel bomb bodies, 469
**Wilson, S. P.**, plastic coatings for corrosion protection of metals, 651
**Wilson, W. M.**, and **C. C. Hao**, residual stresses in welded structures, 152
**Windenburg, D. F.**, charts for design of vessels subjected to external pressure, 309
**Wishart, D. G.**, cause of failure in cast-steel winder gear, 301
**Wistreich, J. G.**:
*Paper*: "Back-Pull Wire Drawing," 417
biographical note, 456
**Witheridge, W. N.**, foundry ventilation and dust-control systems, 636
**Witschey, R. A.**, cupola refractories, 142
**Womersley, J. R.**, and **M. R. Hopkins**, use of Correlogram for interpretation of records of surface finish, 312
**Wood, B.**, gas turbines for blast-furnace blowing, 126
**Wood, C. E.** *See* Barrett, E. P.
**Wood, D. H.**, converter refractories, 100
**Wood, E. I.** *See* Roush, W. L.
**Wood, W. A.**, measurement of residual stresses by X-rays, 644
**Wooding, W. H.**, life of high-speed cutting tools, 298
**Woodside, G. C.**, and **H. H. Blackett**, polishing metallographic specimens with diamond dust, 311
**Woodward, D. A.** *See* Lamb, F. D.
**Woolf, D. M.** *See* Erb, J. E.
**Woolman, J.**, hardenability of steel, 61
**Work, H. K.**, and **F. M. Hamilton**, removal of sulphur from iron ore by sintering, 462
**Wormwell, F.**, and **D. M. Brasher**, electrical properties of paint films on metals, 152
**Wörtmann, F.**, welding of rail joints, 296
**Wrage, E. W.**, press and roll methods of tube-straightening, 638
**Wray, P. R.**, and **R. W. Roush**, S.A.E.–A.I.S.I. hardenability specifications for steels, 647
**Wraeżj, W. J.**:
alpha–gamma transformation in iron–carbon alloys, 313
hardenability of steel, 59
structure of retained austenite in carbon steel, 313
**Wredden, J. H.**:
*Book*: "The Microscope–Its Theory and Applications," 160
**Wroblewski, S.**, reconstruction of Polish iron and steel industry, 631
**Wusatowski, Z.**, direct rolling, 635
**Wyatt, P. F.** *See* Stafford, N.
**Wyer, R. F.**:
atomic hydrogen welding process, 296
inert-arc welding process, 640
**Wyss, T.**, effect of secondary bending and internal pressures on life of stranded steel ropes, 476

**Yeager, B. J.** *See* Mitsch, E. H.
**Yingling, R.** *See* Nilsen, A. A.
**Young, F. C.**, and **B. B. Davis**, coatings for protection of metal surfaces from wear, 151

**Zabel, G. A.**, sand-control methods, 143
**Zahn, H.**, potential–time curves for determination of protection value of corrosion-inhibiting paints, 652
**Zang, V. E.** *See* Johnson, J. E.
**Zapffe, C.**, effect of improved concentration methods on Lake Superior iron-ore-reserves, 462
**Zapffe, C. A.**, and **M. Eleanor Haslem**, hydrogen-embrittlement of steel wire, 149
**Zeicher, M.**, powder metallurgy, 643
**Zeldovitch, Ya. B.**, and **N. N. Semenov**, kinetics of chemical reactions in flames, 462
**Zenz, F. A.**, theory of countercurrent flow through packed towers, 654
**Zimmerli, F. P.**, properties of flat and round wire materials, 648
**Zlatin, N.**, and **M. E. Merchant**, hardness distribution in steel chips and machined surfaces, 297
**Zmuda, A.** *See* Gadd, C.
**Zschokke, H. R.**, and **K. H. Niehus**:
*Paper*: "Requirements of Steel for Gas Turbines." *Joint Discussion*, 385. *Authors' Replies*, 389
heat-resistant steels for gas turbines, 309

Printed by HARRISON & SONS, LTD., Printers to His Majesty The King, London, Hayes (Middx.), and High Wycombe